

# walc<sup>TM</sup>

**Workbook of Activities for  
Language and Cognition**

# 2

Kathryn J. Tomlin

Skill Areas: language and cognition

Ages: adolescents and adults



LinguiSystems, Inc.  
3100 4th Avenue  
East Moline, IL 61244-9700  
**1-800-PRO IDEA**  
1-800-776-4332

FAX: 1-800-577-4555  
E-mail: [service@linguisystems.com](mailto:service@linguisystems.com)  
Web: [www.linguisystems.com](http://www.linguisystems.com)  
TDD: 1-800-933-8331  
(for those with hearing impairments)

Copyright © 2002 LinguiSystems, Inc.

All of our products are copyrighted to protect the fine work of our authors. Copying this entire book for any reason is prohibited. You may, however, copy the worksheets for your clients as often as needed. Any other reproduction or distribution of this book is not allowed, including copying this book to use as another primary source or "master" copy.

Printed in the U.S.A.

ISBN 0-7606-0450-9

## About the Author

---

**Kathryn J. Tomlin**, M.S., CCC-SLP, has been working with individuals with language and cognitive impairments since 1980. The exercises and techniques in this book have evolved through her experiences. She has worked as a speech-language pathologist in various settings. In addition to working and writing, Kathy is actively involved in missions work around the world.

Kathy is a longtime author with LinguiSystems as *WALC 2* was originally published in 1984. Kathy is also the author of *WALC 1*, *WALC 3*, *ACE 1*, *ACE 2*, *The Source for Memory Exercises*, and *The Source for Apraxia Therapy*. She has also co-authored *The Source for Group Language Therapy* and two chapters in the book *Minor Head Trauma*, Springer-Verlag, New York: 1993.

## Acknowledgment

---

Deep appreciation to all of the co-workers, friends, and clients who have used *WALC 2* and have provided me with many helpful suggestions during this book's development and growth stages

## Dedication

---

To Howard and Jayne Tomlin in appreciation for their guidance in all my endeavors.

## Foreword

---

Many years ago, when I began working with people with head injuries and neurological impairments, I was faced with the challenge of developing therapeutic materials for many areas and levels of language and cognitive retraining. As a result *WALC 2 (Workbook of Activities for Language and Cognition)* emerged.

*WALC 2* has gone through an evolution of improvement by way of client and fellow speech-language pathologists who provided practical, “hands-on” suggestions. You’ll find that *WALC 2* is an excellent therapy supplement for trained professionals, clients’ families, and clients.

However you use *WALC 2*, it is my sincere hope that all will benefit from using the exercises.

Kathy

## Table of Contents

---

<b>Foreword</b> .....	3
<b>Introduction</b> .....	9
<b>Unit 1: Attention and Concentration</b> .....	11
Addition .....	12
Subtraction .....	15
Multiplication .....	18
Division .....	21
Mixed Math Problems .....	24
Search Out Words .....	27
Crossword Puzzles .....	40
Seek Out Words .....	48
Visual Scanning .....	53
<b>Unit 2: Memory for General Information</b> .....	63
General Information Questions .....	64
General Information Questions: Multiple Answers .....	71
General Information Questions: Objects .....	73
General Information Questions: Occupations .....	74
General Information: Animals .....	75
General Information: Food and Drink .....	76
General Information: The United States .....	77
General Information: Places .....	78
General Information: People .....	79
General Information: Important Days .....	80

Yes/No Questions: General .....	81
Yes/No Questions: Comparisons .....	84
Yes/No Questions: Quantity .....	85
<b>Unit 3: Visual and Auditory Memory .....</b>	<b>87</b>
Paired Words: Associated .....	88
Chaining Word Lists: Associated .....	90
Chaining Word Lists: Varied .....	91
Following Written/Oral Directions (1 step - 2 components) .....	92
Following Written/Oral Directions (2 steps - 4 components) .....	94
Following Written/Oral Directions (3 steps - 6 components) .....	96
Following Written/Oral Directions: Drawing Figures .....	97
Word List Retention: Category Inclusion .....	99
Word List Retention: Category Exclusion .....	100
Word List Retention: Word Placement .....	101
Word List Retention: Recall by Attribute .....	103
Functional Memory: Memo .....	104
Functional Memory: Appointments .....	105
Functional Memory: Directions .....	106
Functional Memory: Paragraph Facts .....	107
Mental Manipulation: Opposites with a Delay .....	109
Mental Manipulation: Math .....	110
Mental Manipulation: Reverse Order .....	111
Mental Manipulation: Scrambled Sentences .....	112
Mental Manipulation: Word Progression .....	113
Mental Manipulation: Alphabetical Order .....	114
Mental Manipulation: Ranking .....	115
Mental Manipulation: Largest Number .....	116
Remembering Sentences .....	117
Retention of a Paragraph .....	120

<b>Unit 4: Sequential Thought</b> .....	143
Fill in the Letters .....	144
Sentence Completions .....	149
Story Completions .....	154
Scrambled Words .....	156
Scrambled Sentences .....	160
Sequencing the Steps .....	171
<b>Unit 5: Reasoning</b> .....	181
Category Members — Concrete .....	182
Category Members — Abstract .....	185
Add to the Category — Concrete .....	187
Add to the Category — Abstract .....	189
State the Category — Concrete .....	191
State the Category — Abstract .....	193
Wrong Category — Concrete .....	194
Wrong Category — Abstract .....	197
Stating Logical Conclusions .....	198
Problem Solving — Answering Questions .....	202
Similarities and Differences .....	203
Object Description .....	207
Opposites .....	208
Definitions .....	212
Multiple Definitions .....	215
Describing with Attributes .....	220
Inconsistencies in Sentences .....	222
Constant Characteristics .....	226
Analogies .....	228
Word Deduction .....	233
Proverbs and Expressions .....	238
Written Directions .....	243
Multiple Sentence Formulation .....	249

Multiple Uses for Objects .....	251
Stating Situational Problems .....	252
Improving a Product or Event .....	254
Improving an Institution or Situation .....	256
Determining Consequences of Changes .....	257
Stating an Item with an Imagined Improvement .....	259
Positive and Negative Viewpoints .....	261
Multiple Character Viewpoints .....	263
Inferences About Paragraphs .....	267
Deduction Puzzle #1 .....	273
Deduction Puzzle #2 .....	274
Deduction Puzzle #3 .....	275
Deduction Puzzle #4 .....	276
Deduction Puzzle #5 .....	277
Deduction Puzzle #6 .....	278
<b>Answer Key</b> .....	<b>279</b>





# Introduction

---

*WALC 2* was developed to provide stimulus materials to aid in the remediation of language and cognitive disorders in adolescents and adults. The items in this workbook provide a structured approach for improving specific skills in target areas, although adaptations may be necessary to meet each client's needs. All exercises within this workbook remediate a specific deficit, but also require skills in other areas of language and cognition in order to be completed appropriately.

## **Unit 1: Attention and Concentration**

This first unit of *WALC 2* focuses on attention and concentration. Frequently, patients with neurological impairments exhibit difficulty in attending to or completing structured therapy tasks. These exercises enable the client to complete the tasks with minimal challenges to his cognitive abilities.

## **Unit 2: Memory for General Information**

This unit requires the use of remote memory skills in order to answer questions. Since the general information questions elicit information from patients with various backgrounds, be aware of errors which occur as a result of a language or cognitive deficit versus responses which occur due to lack of familiarity with the targeted information or due to cultural factors. Require the client to expand his responses, if appropriate, realizing that retrieval skills for words and information and comprehension of information and questions are necessary to respond accurately to these questions.

## **Unit 3: Visual and Auditory Memory**

The activities of the third unit focus on the client's visual and auditory memory. These exercises do not focus on or necessitate normal interactive communication, but should be regarded as teaching strategies for memory. Strategies such as "chunking" and visual imagery lend themselves to individual

practice and drill rather than to turn-taking and pragmatic interaction. So, be aware that these exercises should not be used exclusively to retrain memory, but should be incorporated with exercises that put memory to use in context.

#### **Unit 4: Sequential Thought**

This unit emphasizes the reorganization and retraining of cognitive skills by sequential thought retraining.

#### **Unit 5: Reasoning**

The focus of this unit is to facilitate the ability to organize information, solve problems, reason, and develop interpersonal insights. The exercises have been sequenced in a hierarchical order so that a client begins to retrain thinking at a concrete level and progresses to an abstract reasoning level.

In summary, *WALC 2* provides you with practical therapeutic materials for use in developing comprehensive individual intervention programs. Sharing these exercises with clients' families helps to establish the importance of improving communication outside the therapy setting.

Kathy

# *Unit 1*

---

## *Attention and Concentration*

## Addition

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} + 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Addition

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ \hline + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ \hline + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ \hline + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 2 \\ \hline + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ \hline + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 5 \\ \hline + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ \hline + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 1 \\ \hline + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ \hline + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ \hline + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ \hline + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ \hline + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ \hline + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ \hline + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ \hline + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 1 \\ \hline + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ \hline + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ \hline + 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ \hline + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 5 \\ \hline + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Addition

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 2 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 5 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 2 \\ + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 5 \\ + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 1 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 5 \\ + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 1 \\ + 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 3 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ + 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Subtraction

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Subtraction

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$



## Subtraction

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ - 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ - 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ - 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ - 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ - 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Multiplication

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 1 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 5 \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 8 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 6 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 2 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 4 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 6 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 1 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 6 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 3 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 4 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 2 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 5 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 1 \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 6 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 3 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

## Multiplication

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 4 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 1 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 5 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 2 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 3 \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 8 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 1 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 5 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 6 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 3 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 2 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 5 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ \hline 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 4 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 3 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 8 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

## Multiplication

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 74 \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 82 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 33 \\ \hline 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 87 \\ \hline 14 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 21 \\ \hline 63 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 42 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 97 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 86 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 36 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 83 \\ \hline 46 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 35 \\ \hline 57 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 23 \\ \hline 29 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 52 \\ \hline 57 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 29 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 11 \\ \hline 65 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 48 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 63 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 57 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ \hline 29 \end{array}$$

## Division

Solve these problems.

$$4 \overline{) 20}$$

$$3 \overline{) 9}$$

$$2 \overline{) 10}$$

$$7 \overline{) 14}$$

$$4 \overline{) 8}$$

$$2 \overline{) 4}$$

$$5 \overline{) 15}$$

$$5 \overline{) 10}$$

$$2 \overline{) 16}$$

$$7 \overline{) 35}$$

$$3 \overline{) 12}$$

$$6 \overline{) 36}$$

$$4 \overline{) 12}$$

$$3 \overline{) 18}$$

$$3 \overline{) 36}$$

$$7 \overline{) 21}$$

$$8 \overline{) 16}$$

$$2 \overline{) 26}$$

$$3 \overline{) 15}$$

$$6 \overline{) 12}$$

## Division

Solve these problems.

$$3 \overline{) 6}$$

$$7 \overline{) 21}$$

$$4 \overline{) 12}$$

$$6 \overline{) 24}$$

$$11 \overline{) 33}$$

$$7 \overline{) 14}$$

$$2 \overline{) 10}$$

$$3 \overline{) 9}$$

$$5 \overline{) 10}$$

$$2 \overline{) 22}$$

$$4 \overline{) 16}$$

$$3 \overline{) 15}$$

$$9 \overline{) 18}$$

$$6 \overline{) 36}$$

$$4 \overline{) 8}$$

$$2 \overline{) 24}$$

$$8 \overline{) 16}$$

$$2 \overline{) 6}$$

$$8 \overline{) 32}$$

$$4 \overline{) 20}$$

## Division

Solve these problems.

$$9 \overline{) 81}$$

$$4 \overline{) 64}$$

$$8 \overline{) 72}$$

$$6 \overline{) 36}$$

$$4 \overline{) 36}$$

$$3 \overline{) 66}$$

$$7 \overline{) 42}$$

$$3 \overline{) 57}$$

$$5 \overline{) 75}$$

$$3 \overline{) 93}$$

$$3 \overline{) 27}$$

$$7 \overline{) 49}$$

$$2 \overline{) 82}$$

$$7 \overline{) 63}$$

$$8 \overline{) 48}$$

$$4 \overline{) 32}$$

$$6 \overline{) 54}$$

$$7 \overline{) 28}$$

$$9 \overline{) 45}$$

$$12 \overline{) 144}$$

## Mixed Math Problems

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$9 \overline{) 63}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 39 \\ 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$6 \overline{) 54}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 48 \\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 16 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$4 \overline{) 44}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 87 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 63 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 11 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 16 \\ 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$4 \overline{) 16}$$

$$8 \overline{) 72}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 16 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 82 \\ 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$



## Mixed Math Problems

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 63} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 17 \\ \hline + 17 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 19 \\ \hline \times 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 32 \\ \hline - 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ \hline + 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{) 35} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 14 \\ \hline \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 82 \\ \hline - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 43 \\ \hline - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 76 \\ \hline + 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 40} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ \hline + 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 16 \\ \hline \times 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 42 \\ \hline \times 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 72} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 99 \\ \hline - 67 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 62 \\ \hline - 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 36} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 83 \\ \hline + 52 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 38 \\ \hline \times 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

## Mixed Math Problems

Solve these problems.

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 46 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}6} \end{array}$$

$$3 \overline{) 66}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 94 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}26} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 69 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}42} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 36 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}17} \end{array}$$

$$2 \overline{) 74}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 23 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}10} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 49 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}62} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 28 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}29} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 52 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}27} \end{array}$$

$$9 \overline{) 36}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 35 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}6} \end{array}$$

$$9 \overline{) 72}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 48 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}33} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 62 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}44} \end{array}$$

$$11 \overline{) 55}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 57 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}98} \end{array}$$

$$6 \overline{) 36}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 87 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}3} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 83 \\ \underline{\phantom{0}27} \end{array}$$

## Search Out Words

Locate the names of the fruit in this puzzle.

O	O	P	E	A	R
E	R	N	E	O	A
P	E	A	C	H	P
L	T	E	N	O	P
U	N	S	C	G	L
M	G	R	A	P	E

ORANGE

APPLE

PEAR

GRAPE

PLUM

PEACH

Locate the states and other geographical words in this puzzle.

D	R	A	K	N	T
N	S	T	A	T	E
M	A	I	N	E	X
A	L	A	S	K	A
I	O	W	A	R	S
E	O	U	S	A	Y

TEXAS

MAINE

KANSAS

IOWA

ALASKA

STATE

USA

## Search Out Words

Locate the colors in this puzzle.

Y	E	L	L	O	W
B	O	B	N	R	H
L	C	L	O	A	I
A	N	U	D	N	T
C	B	E	I	G	E
K	R	G	R	E	Y

RED	ORANGE
BLUE	BEIGE
YELLOW	TAN
WHITE	BLACK
GREY	

Locate the vegetables in this puzzle.

C	A	R	R	O	T
E	C	O	R	N	O
L	E	E	K	S	M
E	B	E	A	N	A
R	B	E	E	T	T
Y	P	C	N	O	O

PEAS	BEET
BEAN	CELERY
CORN	TOMATO
CARROT	LEEKs

## Search Out Words

Locate the games and sports words in this puzzle.

B	S	O	F	T	B	A	L	L
A	B	O	K	A	R	A	T	E
S	W	I	M	M	I	N	G	C
E	C	D	J	U	D	O	A	A
B	T	E	N	N	I	S	T	T
A	B	O	X	I	N	G	P	C
L	Y	B	A	T	G	R	O	H
L	T	E	A	M	G	O	L	F
B	A	D	M	I	N	T	O	N

SOFTBALL	POLO	RIDING
BADMINTON	KARATE	JUDO
TENNIS	BOXING	CATCH
GOLF	TAG	TEAM
BASEBALL	BAT	SWIMMING

## Search Out Words

Locate the fish and fishing words in this puzzle.

B	O	H	A	D	D	O	C	K
A	M	I	N	N	O	W	S	G
R	K	Q	T	B	T	E	H	N
R	R	F	R	C	U	I	N	I
A	F	L	O	U	N	D	E	R
C	U	D	U	J	A	K	L	R
U	S	P	T	L	I	E	A	E
D	R	O	D	P	E	R	C	H
A	N	C	H	O	V	Y	M	O

ANCHOVY

TUNA

BARRACUDA

PIKE

FLOUNDER

HERRING

EEL

HADDOCK

MINNOWS

TROUT

PERCH

ROD

## Search Out Words

Locate the things you drink and other related words in this puzzle.

T	H	I	R	S	T	Y	L	G
V	P	D	R	I	N	K	E	L
S	O	D	A	P	O	D	W	A
M	B	E	U	N	A	W	E	S
I	T	C	D	N	F	A	N	S
L	R	C	O	F	F	E	E	U
K	S	M	U	J	U	I	C	E
D	E	G	O	P	H	I	C	E
L	W	A	T	E	R	M	T	A

SODA

COFFEE

JUICE

LEMONADE

WATER

MILK

DRINK

TEA

THIRSTY

GLASS

CUP

ICE

SIP

## Search Out Words

Locate the animals in this puzzle.

P	F	D	E	E	R	D	O	G
E	I	T	H	O	R	S	E	O
N	S	I	T	I	S	S	L	A
G	H	A	B	C	U	R	E	T
U	C	G	O	O	S	E	P	M
I	G	T	M	W	A	G	H	O
N	A	W	O	L	F	I	A	O
R	R	A	B	B	I	T	N	S
T	U	R	T	L	E	R	T	E

DOG

CAT

MOOSE

ELEPHANT

BIRD

PENGUIN

TURTLE

GOOSE

GOAT

COW

HORSE

RABBIT

FISH

MOUSE

RAT

DEER

TIGER

WOLF



## Search Out Words

Locate the measurement words in this puzzle.

I	D	Y	S	E	C	O	N	D	C
H	A	P	K	M	G	B	K	Y	V
D	Y	R	N	O	M	I	L	E	Q
Y	M	A	O	N	E	F	G	A	U
P	I	N	T	T	T	S	A	R	A
Z	N	J	N	H	E	W	L	O	R
F	U	Q	Y	U	R	E	L	U	T
O	T	E	A	S	P	O	O	N	A
O	E	T	R	M	T	H	N	C	L
T	M	S	D	I	N	C	H	E	O

GALLON

OUNCE

INCH

MONTH

METER

KNOT

QUART

TEASPOON

PINT

YARD

HOUR

MINUTE

MILE

YEAR

FOOT

SECOND

DAY

## Search Out Words

Locate the cities in this puzzle.

B	O	U	L	D	E	R	C	J	B
O	D	O	R	L	A	N	D	O	O
S	K	T	X	T	I	L	U	W	I
T	E	A	S	T	O	N	L	R	S
O	H	U	A	A	F	B	L	A	E
N	G	L	N	N	Z	H	E	U	S
A	U	Q	T	U	P	Y	S	S	L
B	E	V	A	T	L	A	N	T	A
M	P	A	F	R	E	N	O	I	G
J	U	N	E	A	U	S	F	N	O

BOISE

BOULDER

RENO

ORLANDO

ATLANTA

SANTA FE

AUSTIN

DALLAS

JUNEAU

EASTON

BOSTON

DULLES

## Search Out Words

Locate the hospital words in this puzzle.

D	M	D	A	I	D	E	S	B	U	O	D
O	E	I	M	E	D	I	C	I	N	E	I
O	P	E	R	A	T	I	O	N	I	P	R
L	L	T	R	F	L	O	O	R	T	U	E
B	A	N	D	A	G	E	U	L	M	L	T
C	T	H	E	R	A	P	Y	O	D	S	C
P	I	L	L	S	I	N	O	E	A	E	C
I	P	N	C	I	N	R	E	O	T	B	H
M	S	H	O	T	S	N	U	R	S	E	A
D	O	C	T	O	R	D	E	R	S	D	R
W	H	E	E	L	C	H	A	I	R	O	T
E	U	B	U	I	L	D	I	N	G	N	S

HOSPITAL

NURSE

THERAPY

ROOM

BED

DIET

SHOTS

MEDICINE

DOCTOR

NEEDLE

ORDERS

FLOOR

CHARTS

OPERATION

PULSE

BUILDING

BLOOD

BANDAGE

WHEELCHAIR

UNIT

PILLS

AIDES

## Search Out Words

Locate the words of emotion in this puzzle.

A	L	E	H	U	N	G	R	Y	B	K	U
W	F	M	A	B	O	R	E	D	D	T	N
A	P	W	P	F	U	L	L	A	N	H	H
K	D	E	P	R	E	S	S	E	D	I	A
E	P	L	Y	J	O	Y	R	N	O	R	P
W	I	L	D	A	W	E	L	L	K	S	P
E	T	G	E	D	F	I	N	E	A	T	Y
A	Y	Q	R	F	L	O	U	S	Y	Y	Z
R	H	S	I	C	K	R	A	E	F	C	Z
Y	R	D	T	U	G	O	O	D	A	J	I
T	N	A	P	A	T	H	E	T	I	C	D
I	H	U	R	R	I	E	D	I	R	O	S

HAPPY

FINE

DEPRESSED

TIRED

HURRIED

FEAR

HUNGRY

INDIFFERENT

UNHAPPY

GOOD

SICK

BORED

WELL

THIRSTY

SAD

APATHETIC

OKAY

PITY

FAIR

WILD

JOY

LOUSY

AWAKE

DIZZY

WEARY

FULL

## Search Out Words

Locate the states in this puzzle.

R	H	O	D	E	I	S	L	A	N	D	H	C	U	M
T	A	R	W	I	S	C	O	N	S	I	N	O	C	I
E	D	E	L	A	W	A	R	E	C	G	N	N	A	S
X	F	G	I	S	A	S	N	A	K	R	A	N	L	S
A	C	O	L	O	R	A	D	O	M	I	L	E	I	I
S	O	N	E	W	Y	O	R	K	N	T	A	C	F	S
K	E	N	T	U	C	K	Y	I	L	D	B	T	O	S
Y	P	M	I	C	H	I	G	A	N	F	A	I	R	I
A	L	A	S	K	A	R	B	V	K	W	M	C	N	P
D	U	I	Q	J	I	E	X	B	O	S	A	U	I	P
A	T	N	C	V	I	R	G	I	N	I	A	T	A	I
V	A	E	T	E	N	N	E	S	S	E	E	E	R	O
E	H	S	O	U	T	H	D	A	K	O	T	A	L	H
N	E	W	H	A	M	P	S	H	I	R	E	M	D	I
W	A	S	H	I	N	G	T	O	N	A	G	W	S	O

ALABAMA

CALIFORNIA

IOWA

TENNESSEE

NEVADA

NEW YORK

ARKANSAS

WASHINGTON

VIRGINIA

RHODE ISLAND

OREGON

WEST VIRGINIA

MISSISSIPPI

MICHIGAN

COLORADO

OHIO

MAINE

DELAWARE

UTAH

KENTUCKY

TEXAS

CONNECTICUT

WISCONSIN

ALASKA

SOUTH DAKOTA

NEW HAMPSHIRE

## Search Out Words

Locate the clothing items in this puzzle.

S	L	I	P	A	T	U	R	B	A	N	F	L	D	O
L	T	S	N	E	A	K	E	R	S	P	W	M	I	R
A	E	G	E	S	P	C	A	P	B	A	S	U	A	E
C	E	Q	C	K	M	H	A	T	H	N	C	F	P	T
K	S	T	K	C	O	H	E	S	E	T	A	F	E	A
S	H	S	T	O	C	K	I	N	G	S	R	A	R	E
C	I	A	I	S	C	O	A	T	D	U	F	G	S	W
A	R	S	E	A	A	S	C	S	U	I	T	O	R	S
P	T	H	J	H	S	S	K	I	R	T	C	T	A	L
E	I	U	G	V	I	B	G	O	W	N	L	M	O	I
T	W	A	L	U	N	D	E	R	W	E	A	R	D	P
U	B	L	O	U	S	E	Y	J	B	J	E	K	F	P
N	G	I	V	J	E	A	N	S	A	P	R	O	N	E
I	D	R	E	S	S	J	L	P	A	N	T	S	N	R
C	H	S	S	H	O	E	S	M	K	T	R	I	H	S

- |          |           |           |           |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SHIRT    | SOCKS     | STOCKINGS | DRESS     |
| PANTS    | TURBAN    | COAT      | PANT SUIT |
| SKIRT    | JEANS     | BELT      | GOWN      |
| NECKTIE  | SLACKS    | TUNIC     | PAJAMAS   |
| SNEAKERS | SWEATER   | MUFF      | SLIPPERS  |
| BLOUSE   | TOGA      | HAT       | CAPE      |
| SLIP     | SHOES     | GLOVES    | TOP       |
| CHAPS    | MOCCASINS | SCARF     | TEE SHIRT |
| DIAPERS  | JACKET    | SUIT      | UNDERWEAR |
| SASH     | CAP       | SHAWL     | APRON     |

## Search Out Words

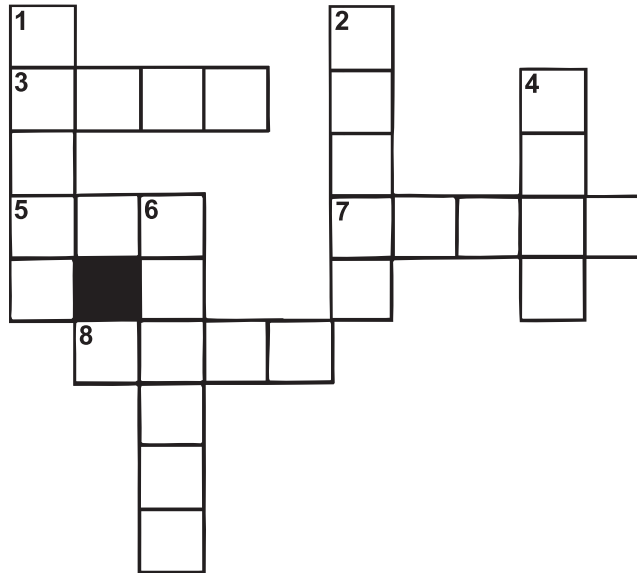
Locate the things you find in and around a house in this puzzle.

T	L	I	V	I	N	G	R	O	O	M	A	H	M	I
A	T	T	I	C	U	S	H	I	O	N	C	N	E	D
B	A	S	E	M	E	N	T	D	B	R	P	C	N	M
L	D	I	N	I	N	G	R	O	O	M	H	A	D	I
E	G	C	D	A	V	E	N	P	O	R	T	B	I	R
C	B	A	T	H	R	O	O	M	K	S	E	I	V	R
O	E	B	A	F	D	N	G	E	C	H	L	N	A	O
U	D	E	B	U	R	E	A	U	A	E	E	E	N	R
N	R	N	L	O	E	H	R	L	S	L	V	T	D	B
T	O	C	E	R	S	K	A	O	E	V	I	Q	O	J
E	O	H	I	A	S	P	G	C	H	E	S	T	O	O
R	M	A	F	E	E	S	E	K	R	S	I	R	R	I
L	H	O	D	K	R	C	O	U	C	H	O	U	A	D
C	S	W	A	L	K	I	T	C	H	E	N	N	I	A
W	H	E	E	L	C	H	A	I	R	B	T	K	L	R

- |           |             |             |         |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| CABINET   | PORCH       | LIVING ROOM | MIRROR  |
| SOFA      | BASEMENT    | WALK        | DOOR    |
| CHAIR     | BUREAU      | BOOKCASE    | DIVAN   |
| TABLE     | BED         | WHEELCHAIR  | KITCHEN |
| BENCH     | DESK        | TELEVISION  | DEN     |
| COUCH     | COUNTER     | DAVENPORT   | GARAGE  |
| END TABLE | DRESSER     | CUSHION     | RAIL    |
| TRUNK     | STAND       | BEDROOM     | LOCK    |
| BATHROOM  | SHELVES     | RADIO       | ATTIC   |
| CHEST     | DINING ROOM |             |         |

## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

3. She's married to your uncle.
5. What you drink out of.
7. What you walk on in your house.
8. This is one-twelfth of a foot.

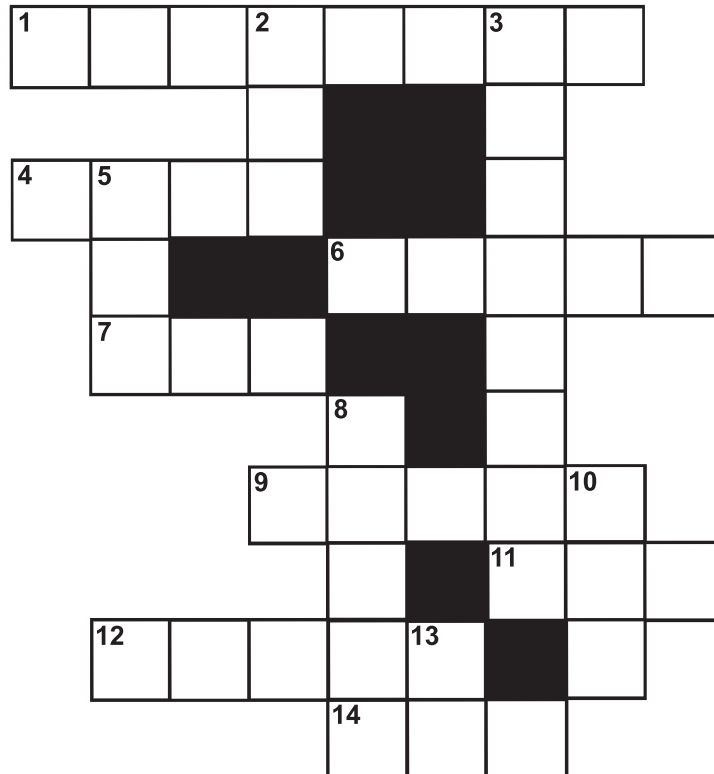
### DOWN

1. Wrist jewelry that tells time.
2. What you cut your meat with.
4. You open this to enter your house.
6. This writing implement contains lead.



## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

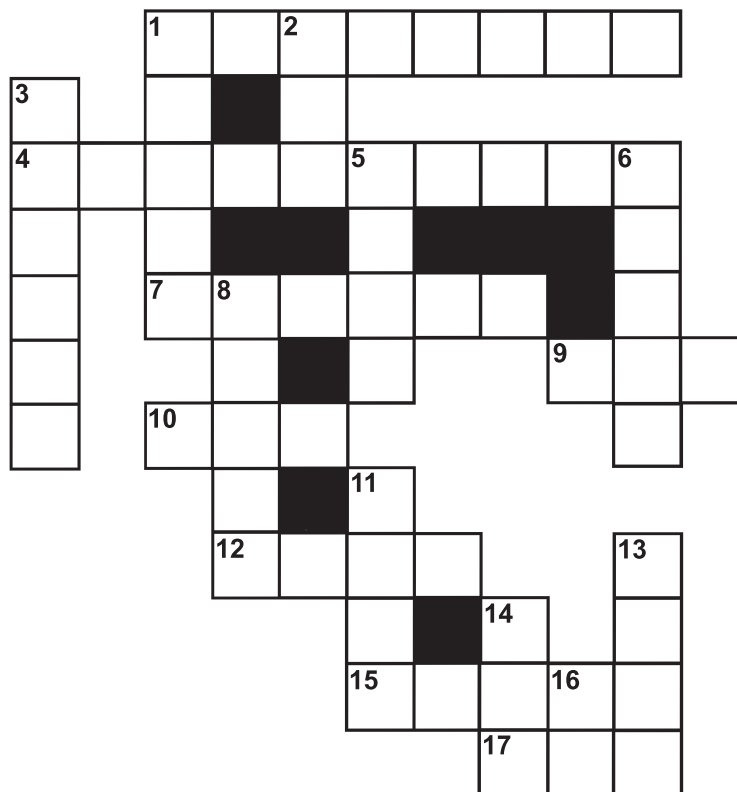
1. A flying means of transportation.
4. The king of the jungle.
6. What you chew with.
7. This opens a lock.
9. This comes out of a faucet.
11. A kind of sheep
12. What you do with a ball that is thrown to you.
14. A head ornament.

### DOWN

2. A writing implement containing ink.
3. The month before December.
5. This is in a pen.
8. This lights a fire.
10. Like a mouse, but bigger.
13. A sound of laughter.

## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

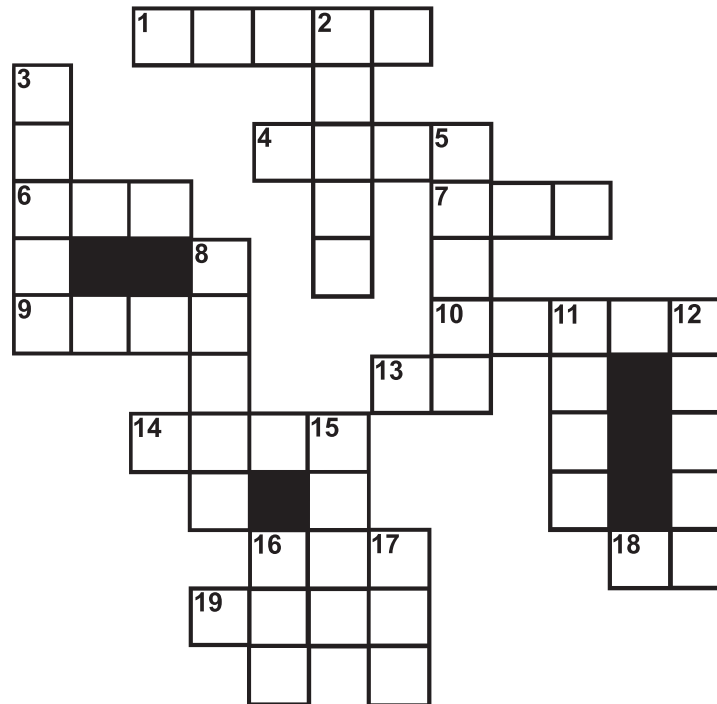
1. You send this to a friend when you're on vacation.
4. People used to type letters on this.
7. What you hit a tennis ball with.
9. A kind of insect.
10. What you use to find your way when driving.
12. A beverage that comes from a cow.
15. What windows are made of.
17. To receive.

### DOWN

1. What you write on.
2. You use a needle and thread to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. When a baseball player swings and misses the ball.
5. What you use to gather leaves.
6. A gathering of people for a purpose.
8. This wakes you up in the morning.
11. The American \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Corrosion on metal.
14. You use this to clean up a spill.
16. A direction.

## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

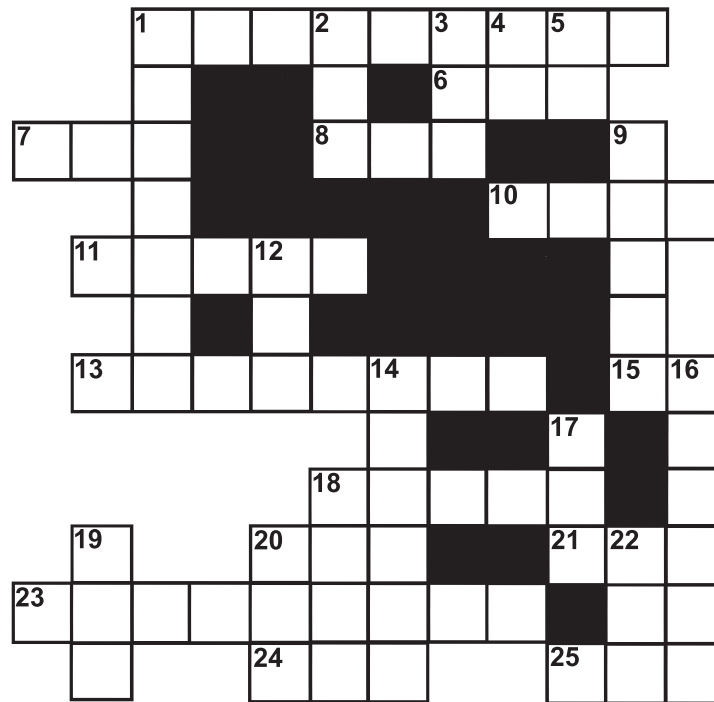
1. What is used to shave.
4. This holds up pants.
6. A floor covering.
7. A monkey without a tail.
9. What 12 months make.
10. A lamp.
13. The opposite of *she*.
14. A sign of affection.
16. A grown-up kitten.
18. The opposite of *out*.
19. A sticky piece of cellophane.

### DOWN

2. A large body of salt water.
3. The opposite of *late*.
5. A piece of furniture.
8. A mixture of seeds that horses eat.
11. The opposite of *boy*.
12. A kind of transportation with several cars.
15. You wash with \_\_\_\_\_.
16. A head garment.
17. An herbal beverage.

## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

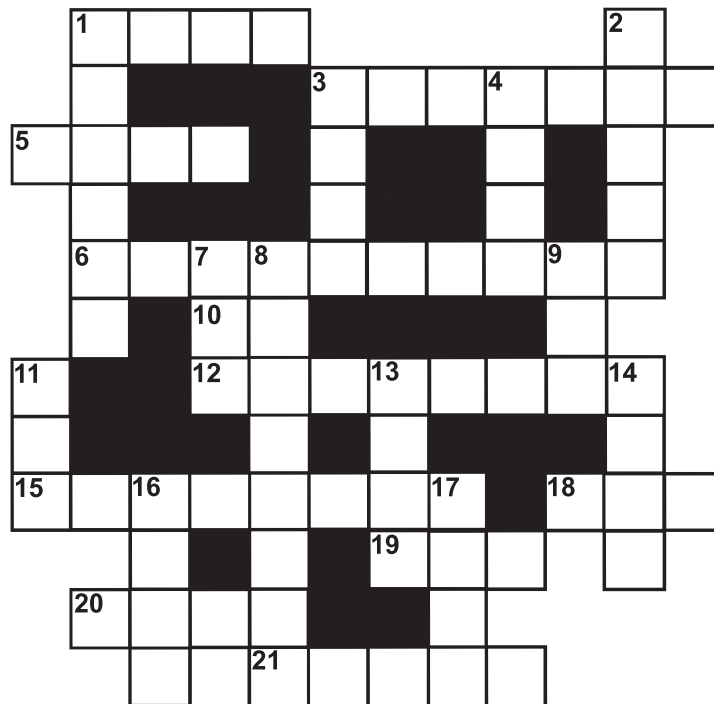
1. A law enforcer.
6. The color of a cardinal.
7. A short sleep.
8. An organ that hears.
10. What you read.
11. Small ships
13. This holds a letter.
15. A direction.
18. What you turn on to hear music
20. To prohibit.
21. What you plant a flower in.
23. Ground beef on a bun.
24. What your eyes do.
25. Between the shoulder and the wrist.

### DOWN

1. A snack you eat at movies.
2. Frozen water.
3. To make a mistake.
4. You and \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Abbreviation for advertisement.
9. Footwear for soldiers.
12. A golfer's stand for the ball.
14. A Florida citrus fruit.
16. Opposite of *east*.
17. Opposite of *bottom*.
18. Meat when slightly cooked.
19. An automobile.
20. A means of public transportation.
22. What you use to make a rowboat move.

## Crossword Puzzle

Solve this puzzle.



### ACROSS

1. Brush and \_\_\_\_\_.
3. What you hang on the wall.
5. A time period equaling seven days.
6. Some men use these to hold up their pants.
10. A function word to indicate an alternative.
12. False teeth.
15. Something you read.
18. You use a shovel to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. A sweet potato.
20. What a hammer drives into wood.
21. The opposite of *north*.

### DOWN

1. \_\_\_\_\_ and crackers.
2. A woman's garment.
3. An evergreen with cones.
4. What \_\_\_\_\_ is it?
7. Turf or grass.
8. A snack food.
9. A kind of bread.
11. A nickname for your mother.
13. Very small.
14. An ocean vehicle.
16. A small fly that bites.
17. The sun rises in the \_\_\_\_\_.

## Crossword Puzzle

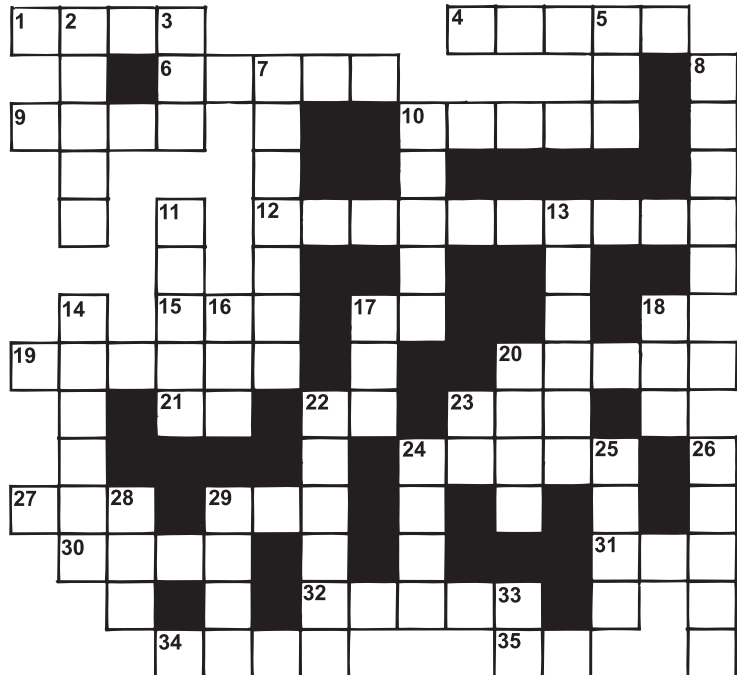
Solve this puzzle.

### ACROSS

1. A thing or object.
4. Black and \_\_\_\_\_.
6. A fruit with a core.
9. To stumble.
10. What we spend.
12. What we use to clean our teeth.
15. Neither-\_\_\_\_\_.
17. An exclamation.
19. A source of light that burns.
20. Where you find teeth.
21. An abbreviation for *yard*.
22. An abbreviation for *mister*.
23. Same as 15 across.
24. Parts of a sentence.
27. What you sleep in.
29. To get married.
30. A car you pay a fee to ride in.
31. What a painter creates.
32. Nickname for Mitchell.
34. In or at this place.
35. He, she, or \_\_\_\_\_.

### DOWN

2. Past tense of *throw*.
3. A representation of an area.
5. What a child plays with.
7. You hang this on a wall.
8. Day and \_\_\_\_\_.
10. You use this to light a fire.
11. What someone with a sweet tooth loves.



13. People used to play this on a stereo.
14. A billfold.
16. Not new.
17. Relating to us.
18. We \_\_\_\_\_ dinner.
20. Not less, but \_\_\_\_\_.
22. French for a married woman.
23. Yes and \_\_\_\_\_.
24. The sun sets in the \_\_\_\_\_.
25. A place to sit.
26. A beverage that comes out of the faucet.
28. Short for *father*.
29. Opposite of *narrow*.
33. A greeting.

## Crossword Puzzle

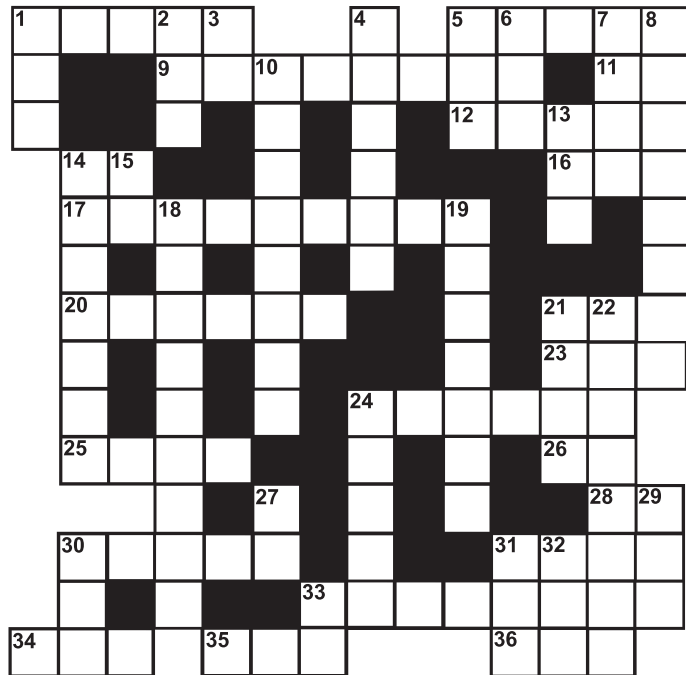
Solve this puzzle.

### ACROSS

1. A garment worn when cooking.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ and chairs.
9. Month after January.
11. Either- \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Too long for; desire.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ what?
16. A stand for a golf ball.
17. A doctor.
20. General George Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Opposite of *she*.
23. The whole amount.
24. A breed of dog.
25. Soft white fat used for cooking.
26. Abbreviation for low pressure.
28. An interjection used to get someone's attention.
30. Opposite of *white*.
31. Country in southwest Asia.
33. Fuel for a car.
34. Opposite of *no*.
35. Also.
36. A portion of land.

### DOWN

1. A monkey without a tail.
2. Turn the light \_\_\_\_\_.
3. A direction.
4. A vegetable like a rutabaga that grows underground.
5. To attempt.



6. Opposite of *nay*.
7. Traditional knowledge or belief.
8. Full name for Ernie.
10. Commerce, private enterprise.
13. Having eaten.
14. Unique or distinctive.
15. An exclamation of surprise.
18. Before today.
19. The home of the Empire State Building.
21. A corridor in a building.
22. A large animal with a trunk.
24. An Italian pie made with dough, spices, cheese, and sauce.
27. Short for *okay*.
29. Single.
30. A stinging insect.
31. Sick.
32. \_\_\_\_\_ de Janeiro.
33. To leave.

## Seek Out Words

Locate words in this puzzle. Words are formed from adjoining letters. Letters must join in the proper sequence to spell a word. They may join up and down, to the left or right, or diagonally. No letter can be used more than once within a single word. Words should be three or more letters.

m	a	r	e	t
c	e	l	a	s
s	a	n	e	u
i	b	a	r	t
t	s	o	n	a

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ | 21. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ | 22. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ | 23. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ | 24. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ | 25. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ | 26. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ | 27. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ | 28. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ | 29. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ | 30. _____ |



## Seek Out Words

Locate words in this puzzle. Words are formed from adjoining letters. Letters must join in the proper sequence to spell a word. They may join up and down, to the left or right, or diagonally. No letter can be used more than once within a single word. Words should be three or more letters.

r	s	n	t	a
e	u	h	s	p
p	r	o	e	w
a	c	e	h	a
s	w	a	t	o

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ | 21. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ | 22. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ | 23. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ | 24. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ | 25. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ | 26. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ | 27. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ | 28. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ | 29. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ | 30. _____ |

## Seek Out Words

Locate words in this puzzle. Words are formed from adjoining letters. Letters must join in the proper sequence to spell a word. They may join up and down, to the left or right, or diagonally. No letter can be used more than once within a single word. Words should be three or more letters.

e	w	e	s	g
i	d	i	o	n
w	l	e	t	o
a	r	o	d	e
i	s	n	a	n

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ | 21. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ | 22. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ | 23. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ | 24. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ | 25. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ | 26. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ | 27. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ | 28. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ | 29. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ | 30. _____ |

## Seek Out Words

Locate words in this puzzle. Words are formed from adjoining letters. Letters must join in the proper sequence to spell a word. They may join up and down, to the left or right, or diagonally. No letter can be used more than once within a single word. Words should be three or more letters.

R	H	A	D	I
S	E	T	L	A
A	I	L	E	T
H	P	A	R	O
T	S	O	R	U

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ | 21. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ | 22. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ | 23. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ | 24. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ | 25. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ | 26. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ | 27. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ | 28. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ | 29. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ | 30. _____ |

## Seek Out Words

Locate words in this puzzle. Words are formed from adjoining letters. Letters must join in the proper sequence to spell a word. They may join up and down, to the left or right, or diagonally. No letter can be used more than once within a single word. Words should be three or more letters.

t	s	u	t	a
e	a	e	r	n
r	l	n	a	o
a	e	a	b	s
m	c	s	i	t

- |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. _____  | 11. _____ | 21. _____ |
| 2. _____  | 12. _____ | 22. _____ |
| 3. _____  | 13. _____ | 23. _____ |
| 4. _____  | 14. _____ | 24. _____ |
| 5. _____  | 15. _____ | 25. _____ |
| 6. _____  | 16. _____ | 26. _____ |
| 7. _____  | 17. _____ | 27. _____ |
| 8. _____  | 18. _____ | 28. _____ |
| 9. _____  | 19. _____ | 29. _____ |
| 10. _____ | 20. _____ | 30. _____ |

## Visual Scanning

Mark all E's.

W E D E T Y E N G E E C E O U  
O E E D F G E H E E E S C V B  
E E B Y N E D X S E Z A E E S  
L E C U D E N M E L W S E E S

Mark all S's.

S I J D C S S X E S K J S H I  
V S S E S U D S L S X D S I E  
O P E S C S A N S E Y T S B S  
P E I H O E C S X S U S S E S

Mark all N's.

N R I F N M V N W N C N S N N  
N N E C N S X U N R T O N N S  
O N U N C F R N T N S C N N W  
V I N N N E M O I N U C N E U

## Visual Scanning

Mark all R's.

R I N R U E R R V U W R X R U  
E R T O R E B U Q R W R R R W  
I Q R W V I R R R S Z R N R Z  
U Y R T D C N U T R R E S E D

Mark all O's.

O W O R I T O I C U O U B G O  
W I N C U T P R O O H O E O S  
O O E I O R I T H O O V B O O  
W O R O O C V O R O T O O S Z

Mark all C's.

C R T C V I V C D C C S X C R  
C C C S C R I T E N C X C S C  
U C Y N C B H D C C E C G V C  
C C E W Q O C D C J C H C G C

## Visual Scanning

Mark all B's.

S B U B N B H B B B C G R T B  
B I B U N B H G F B B V T B C  
O P E B U B N J B D B C U E N  
B U E B S U B N E B B S B E U

Mark all F's.

F O I F B U F Y F F F E U D F  
F F R T P O F I V J E F U G F  
O Y E F T B F E D C F V F H J  
F F F E I R U F U T V F S C F

Mark all T's.

T O E I R T T D C T O V J G T  
T T U D B H T T F V G T Y U I  
I T E C T T E C X Z T B U H T  
L I T V T T E D T Y U I R T B

## Visual Scanning

Mark all 2's.

2	6	4	9	8	2	7	4	2	6	4	9	6	2	3
9	8	4	5	2	2	2	3	9	5	6	2	8	2	2
8	2	3	2	4	2	5	2	6	7	2	4	2	3	2
5	3	2	8	5	2	7	5	2	4	9	0	2	3	2

Mark all 7's.

7	4	5	9	7	3	8	7	4	5	7	6	7	7	5
7	2	0	8	3	1	9	5	7	3	7	2	9	7	7
7	7	4	7	7	7	5	6	9	7	3	9	8	7	1
7	3	0	9	8	1	7	3	9	7	7	4	7	3	2

Mark all 4's.

5	9	4	5	4	3	4	4	2	0	9	4	8	5	4
4	4	2	3	9	4	8	2	7	3	4	4	2	0	4
4	5	4	9	6	8	4	7	4	4	5	6	1	2	4
9	4	3	5	7	4	3	9	2	3	3	4	4	2	3



## Visual Scanning

Mark all V's and S's.

V S I D V U Y V V S E L R E I  
S S V R I T Y U V S C D S X E  
V E S D F V G B V H N S S F J  
O C D S E V T B V S S X D C R

Mark all E's and K's.

K E I R K X E N T E K K N I K  
U T E S K K E E E C H U K V U  
K K E T R D G K I K Y T E W Q  
I U K I E U D E E D O R L K J

Mark all G's and I's.

G I E U C K I G I D U E G G I  
I I I E N T U G Y D V D G I E  
U Y T G I V I G B G G E G S C  
I G E N G I D G V W R G I T J

Mark all Q's and Z's.

Q W Z R V Z X Q O I S Q A X Z  
Z Z Q Q E U D X Z A Q W S X Z  
Q U Z E O P C Z Q A W Q A U D  
Y R O Z W U A Q E X Z A Q Q Q

## Visual Scanning

Mark all X's and L's.

L	X	O	I	L	X	W	S	X	L	O	L	L	X	I
I	O	X	L	I	D	V	H	X	L	X	L	E	I	X
S	X	L	O	X	X	I	L	L	L	X	N	U	J	M
X	L	X	L	E	I	F	L	X	I	L	X	E	I	F

Mark all Y's and D's.

Q	E	Y	D	Y	I	U	T	D	Y	D	U	O	I	L
U	E	D	D	D	Y	Y	I	L	K	M	J	U	D	Y
D	D	D	Y	U	R	Y	D	T	S	K	Y	D	C	I
Y	Y	E	W	O	R	U	V	X	S	D	D	C	U	T

Mark all J's and O's.

J	J	O	O	U	J	O	L	I	D	M	R	I	O	I
U	E	J	I	O	I	L	I	O	O	I	L	J	U	J
D	R	O	A	J	U	C	I	L	O	J	O	O	J	U
J	O	H	Y	U	J	O	H	M	J	E	S	H	G	F

Mark all Z's and K's.

Z	K	I	U	K	K	Z	S	U	Z	A	Y	E	K	A
J	I	K	I	L	E	C	I	X	J	S	X	Z	Z	E
W	X	Z	Z	S	I	K	K	I	K	U	Y	K	X	S
E	S	O	L	P	K	K	Z	U	X	Z	V	Z	G	N

## Visual Scanning

Mark all P's and C's.

P I C U O P O I C U F P I C Y  
C C R E D O P P O C V I C U F  
L C C P O I P O R I C I D P P  
C P P E W Q A X C P L O I P L

Mark all k's and t's.

k i t u t k i e k t k o l p s  
t t e k i l o k k d c j t t r  
w q a c k k t i t t u y l p e  
s x k k t i l t e j k i g m k

Mark all W's and H's.

W E W O P L H H I K M H H I N  
E O I W H W H H Y N H D E W A  
H W Y J W H W R E B C U H N W  
Q H H E W R N E T I L O K J E

Mark all l's and p's.

l p i o l j p l l m n a s p l  
l i l l p e i p o u l i u l o  
p l e a c p l o f i l l p o g  
p l a c a i p p u i l l p p a

## Visual Scanning

Mark all J's and L's.

J L I U T J J L O I P L J U Y  
J J E I L I O U F N L I C J E  
U E L S J J I M O L L J E N I  
E J I L O J A N L O M E N U J

Mark all t's and m's.

t m i m o m e t i m i c h n j  
o l i t n m m t u k m e t t m  
m t u t i l o g k y r r t t k  
m m t i k i f u t m g n v j t

Mark all A's and V's.

A V T R V E W E S A B V V Y A  
V V W A O I E L F K C E X X V  
I C V A E C S X A Z F E O V V  
V A E W D A V T B V C X A A Q

Mark all i's and b's.

i b u i e o r l i b u c b i t  
b u e t b i t i t b i w s x b  
i i j u y h g b n m l o i b y  
b i u Y t b i k s a b z i Y w

## Visual Scanning

Mark all 3's and 6's.

3	8	6	9	8	6	9	3	4	7	2	1	0	9	6
6	1	1	5	8	6	6	3	9	8	0	5	9	1	2
3	3	4	5	6	7	3	5	4	6	0	1	2	3	2
6	6	4	9	8	2	4	3	6	4	7	5	6	0	2

Mark all 7's and 2's.

2	9	7	7	8	5	7	2	3	4	2	7	5	9	7
2	2	7	4	9	3	8	5	2	6	6	2	6	7	7
7	3	4	2	7	7	6	3	9	7	2	1	7	2	3
2	9	8	7	3	6	4	5	7	1	3	2	2	8	4

Mark all 9's and 5's.

9	8	5	7	6	5	5	9	8	8	7	4	6	9	5
9	8	5	5	6	9	8	3	1	7	2	0	9	6	5
5	5	4	7	0	9	8	7	4	9	5	8	9	9	2
9	0	8	6	7	5	6	7	5	5	6	9	5	9	8

Mark all 4's and 0's.

4	0	0	4	9	5	8	4	7	2	4	1	0	3	4
0	9	8	4	9	0	0	3	8	6	4	5	9	4	4
4	4	0	9	6	0	4	8	5	9	2	4	3	8	4
0	0	8	5	4	0	9	8	6	1	3	0	5	8	3



# *Unit 2*

---

## *Memory for General Information*

## General Information Questions

1. How should you prepare a car for winter?
2. Why does a physician need extensive education?
3. What is prime time television?
4. Who was George Washington?
5. When should you wear sneakers?
6. Where is Las Vegas?
7. Why do we yawn?
8. How do we keep our bodies healthy?
9. What is a snow blower?
10. Who was Florence Nightingale?
11. When do you need to use a map?
12. Where do you find the definitions of words?
13. How can a broken leg be fixed?
14. Why do we wear clothes?
15. What is a computer?
16. Where is the Golden Gate Bridge?
17. Who would say, "How would you like your hair cut?"
18. When do you hear sirens?
19. Why do we brush our teeth?
20. How can you keep food cold when camping?
21. Where do you buy stamps?
22. What do you take for a headache?
23. How do you lose weight?
24. How do fingerprints help the police?



## General Information Questions

1. Why do we use rulers?
2. Who would use a ladder? Why?
3. What is a strike?
4. When do we need to use an airplane?
5. Where does the sun rise?
6. How do you take a picture?
7. Why do we have life insurance?
8. Who is the vice president of the United States?
9. How do you cure a headache?
10. When do flowers bloom?
11. Where do you find phone numbers?
12. Why do people wear socks?
13. What is a mortgage?
14. Where would you find a Ferris wheel?
15. When do people take out loans?
16. Where are bananas grown?
17. How can you stop your nose from bleeding?
18. Why do we freeze food?
19. What is a newspaper?
20. Where do you buy a car?
21. When should you go to the doctor?
22. Who would you see if you wanted to buy a house?
23. Why is there night and day?
24. When would you need to use an extension cord?

## General Information Questions

1. How do you get a driver's license?
2. Who was John F. Kennedy?
3. What is butter made from?
4. How many wisdom teeth do people normally get?
5. When do you add butter to popcorn?
6. Where is Hollywood?
7. Why do we sneeze?
8. How do you treat a fever?
9. What is a microphone?
10. When is Groundhog Day?
11. Why do cars need gas?
12. How do you change a flat tire?
13. What is a toll booth?
14. When do you add bleach to the wash?
15. Where is Mexico?
16. How do you order a take-out pizza?
17. Why do people wear glasses?
18. What are coupons?
19. Who was Billy the Kid?
20. When do you need an alarm clock?

## General Information Questions

1. Where is your heart?
2. How do you make iced tea?
3. Why do we sleep?
4. What is a cruise?
5. Who would you see if you were having difficulty with your eyes?
6. When is Thanksgiving?
7. What is a college?
8. When do cats purr?
9. How often do we elect a new president?
10. Where is the Eiffel Tower?
11. Who was Abraham Lincoln?
12. Why do we have stop signs?
13. What is war?
14. Where is Canada?
15. When do you need a doctor?
16. How much do three pencils cost at 10 cents each?
17. Why do men shave?
18. Who was the first president of the United States?
19. What noise do dogs make?
20. Where would you buy a watch?
21. When does someone need an operation?
22. How many minutes are in an hour?
23. Why do people perspire?
24. What is Wall Street?

## General Information Questions

1. Who prepares food in a restaurant?
2. What are twins?
3. Where would you find polar bears?
4. Why do people wear coats in the winter?
5. Who was Napoleon?
6. What is a fire escape?
7. When is it dusk?
8. Where would you find a balcony?
9. When do you use a ruler?
10. How do you prepare for vacation?
11. Why do we get inoculations?
12. Who travels in space?
13. What do we call baby cats?
14. Where is the Leaning Tower of Pisa?
15. When does the mail get delivered?
16. How many items are in a dozen?
17. Why do people cry?
18. Who repairs automobiles?
19. What are snacks?
20. Where does wool come from?
21. Who takes your money in a store?
22. When do people wear jackets?
23. Why do we wear shoes?
24. Why do children lose their teeth?

## General Information Questions

1. How many feet are in a yard?
2. What is a helicopter?
3. Where is Disney World?
4. Who teaches at a university?
5. Why should you budget your money?
6. How many players are on a baseball team?
7. Who would you see if you wanted information about investing money?
8. What is a submarine?
9. When does a child start kindergarten?
10. Where is Atlanta?
11. Where is Niagara Falls?
12. How can you tell if someone has a fever?
13. What are snow shoes?
14. Where do kangaroos live?
15. Who seats you in a restaurant?
16. When do you go to the dentist?
17. Why should you go to the doctor for checkups?
18. How many years are in a decade?
19. What should you do if you are driving and you hear police car sirens?
20. Where does rain come from?
21. Who writes books?
22. When does water turn to ice?
23. Why do we have our hair cut?
24. Who plants and harvests crops?

## General Information Questions

1. How do we know what time it is?
2. What is a vacation?
3. Where does coffee come from?
4. Who designs plans for a building?
5. When do you use an umbrella?
6. Why do some states have car inspections?
7. How do banks make money?
8. Who is the president of the United States?
9. What is the moon?
10. When do people use a car's headlights?
11. Where is the Empire State Building?
12. Why do plants need water?
13. What are taxes?
14. Who takes minutes at a meeting?
15. When does it snow?
16. Where is the equator?
17. How do you catch a fish?
18. Why do we pay tolls on some bridges?
19. What is a dinosaur?
20. Who presides over a courtroom?
21. When do you use a dictionary?
22. Where do you find penguins?
23. Why should we watch our diet?
24. Why do rain puddles dry up?

## General Information Questions: Multiple Answers

1. What are your five senses?
2. What are two of the world's oceans?
3. What are four wars that the United States has fought in?
4. What are two ways to find out when a movie starts?
5. What are the four arithmetic functions?
6. Who were two people who were instrumental in our country's fight for independence?
7. What are five exercises which are good for burning calories?
8. What are three of the body's organs?
9. What are four divisions of the armed services?
10. What are three chemical elements?
11. What are three brands of coffee?
12. What are two ways of measuring temperature?
13. What are three famous buildings in Washington, D.C.?
14. What are two childhood diseases?
15. What are two items that help improve our senses?
16. What are the colors on the American flag?
17. What are four American coins?
18. What are three things that must be done regularly to a car?
19. What are three things you would find in a forest?
20. What are two precious metals?

## General Information Questions: Multiple Answers

1. What are five vegetables used in salads?
2. What are four hair colors?
3. What are three foods that we eat for breakfast?
4. What are four kinds of roadways?
5. What are three fast-food restaurants?
6. What are three parts of a car?
7. What are four kinds of public transportation?
8. What are three sources of light?
9. What are three things that people watch?
10. What are three kinds of doctors?
11. What are five things that grow in a garden?
12. What are three reasons for taking out a loan?
13. What are three categories of books?
14. What are three political positions?
15. What are four military ranks?
16. What are five of the planets in our solar system?
17. What are three states in New England?
18. What are four foreign countries?
19. What are three television shows?
20. What are two animals that are poisonous?



## General Information Questions: Objects

1. What is the center of an apple called?
2. What book provides the definitions of words?
3. What do you use to pay your bills other than cash?
4. What do you take to treat a headache?
5. What tells you how fast you are going in a car?
6. Where do you go out to eat?
7. What is frozen rain called?
8. What is a famous vacation spot?
9. Which state in the United States is the coldest?
10. Where do you find phone numbers?
11. What kind of transportation charges a fee?
12. What do you cook on?
13. What is the largest animal in the sea?
14. What do you climb to reach something high?
15. What kind of ship can travel under water?
16. What pumps through our heart?
17. What do you put in drinks to cool them?
18. What do you use to light a fire?
19. What do you hang on the wall?
20. What kind of vehicle can travel to the moon?

## General Information: Occupations

1. This person is the leader of our country.
2. This person heals sick people.
3. This person delivers letters.
4. This person puts out fires.
5. This person cares for sick animals.
6. This person enforces the law.
7. This person fights for our country.
8. This person is a space traveler.
9. This person is the performer in a movie.
10. This person presides over court cases.
11. This person fills prescriptions.
12. This person is the headmaster of a school.
13. This person herds cattle in the West.
14. This person watches a pool to insure the swimmers' safety.
15. This person drives trains.
16. This person is a professional picture taker.
17. This person cares for your teeth.
18. This person flies airplanes.
19. This person cuts and styles hair.
20. This person serves food in a restaurant.

## General Information: Animals

1. This animal is found in Australia, has a pouch, and jumps on two feet.
2. This animal is man's best friend.
3. This bird is solid red.
4. This reptile has a hard shell.
5. This animal roars and lives in a den.
6. This large animal is white and lives in the arctic.
7. This reptile has no legs and lives under rocks.
8. This small animal is an undesirable rodent.
9. This hopping animal has large ears and lives in the forest.
10. This animal provides man with beef.
11. This animal is eaten at Thanksgiving.
12. This animal is the largest found in the ocean.
13. This animal is a striped horse.
14. This tall animal has a very long neck.
15. This reptile is a poisonous snake.
16. This large animal has a long trunk.
17. This animal's meat provides us with bacon.
18. This flying rodent lives in caves and attics.
19. This animal is a large striped cat.
20. This animal is a male chicken.
21. This animal provides us with milk.
22. This amphibian is green and hops.
23. This jungle animal lives in trees and eats bananas.
24. This animal provides cowboys with transportation.

## General Information: Food and Drink

1. This is a yellow fruit that you peel.
2. This is the meat that comes from a steer.
3. This is a fruit drink.
4. This is a snack made from potatoes.
5. This is poultry that we sometimes stuff when we roast it.
6. This is a vegetable that grows under the ground.
7. This is the main ingredient in an omelet.
8. This edible shellfish has two large claws.
9. This is a carbonated drink.
10. This is the vegetable that makes pickles.
11. This is an Italian food that has a crust covered with sauce, spices, and cheese.
12. This is a kind of meat that you can cook on the grill.
13. This is an edible shellfish.
14. This is a snack that needs to be popped.
15. This is the name of the meat that comes from sheep.
16. This is the beverage that comes from cows.
17. This is a breakfast meat that comes from pigs.
18. This is a food that is made from flour and yeast.
19. This is a vegetable that grows in a pod.
20. This is an Italian pasta.
21. This is a snack that goes with crackers.
22. This is a fruit that grows in clusters.
23. This grain is grown in paddies in warm climates.
24. This is a dessert that has frosting.

## General Information: The United States

1. What is the capital of the United States?
2. How many states are in the United States?
3. Who was the first president of the United States?
4. Why did the United States fight the Revolutionary War?
5. Who were the Confederates?
6. Where is Alaska?
7. Which warm state is an island?
8. Who is the president of the United States?
9. What kind of government is found in the United States?
10. Who was "Honest Abe?"
11. What is the Bill of Rights?
12. Who is Uncle Sam?
13. What are some famous sights in the United States?
14. Who was Paul Revere?
15. Who is the vice president of the United States?
16. Where is Dallas?
17. What is Mount Rushmore?
18. Who were the Pilgrims?
19. When did the United States receive its independence?
20. What is Memorial Day?

## General Information: Places

1. Where is Boulder?
2. Where is the Grand Canyon?
3. Where are the Everglades?
4. Where is Niagara Falls?
5. Where is the Statue of Liberty?
6. Where is Las Vegas?
7. Where are the Pyramids?
8. Where is the Eiffel Tower?
9. Where is Pearl Harbor?
10. Where is Big Ben?
11. Where is San Francisco?
12. Where is the Empire State Building?
13. Where is the Colosseum?
14. Where is Disney World?
15. Where is the Leaning Tower of Pisa?
16. Where are the Alps?
17. Where is the Nile River?
18. Where is the Vatican?
19. Where is Tokyo?
20. Where is Siberia?

## General Information: People

1. Name a famous aviator.
2. Name a politician in this country.
3. Name a leader in a foreign country.
4. Name a news commentator.
5. Name an explorer.
6. Name a famous actress.
7. Name a famous comedian.
8. Name a famous musician.
9. Name a cartoon character.
10. Name a famous religious leader.
11. Name a famous sports figure.
12. Name an astronaut.
13. Name a person you know in the medical field.
14. Name a famous actor.
15. Name a famous singer.
16. Name a famous scientist.
17. Name someone who was instrumental in American history.
18. Name a famous playwright.
19. Name an author of a book.
20. Name a famous composer.

## General Information Questions: Important Days

1. This is what you call the day you were born.
2. This is the day when people vote.
3. This is the day we honor those who fought for our country.
4. This is the day the people in the United States celebrate their country's freedom.
5. This is the day when a person gets married.
6. This is the day a person finishes high school.
7. This is the day that people in the United States celebrate their appreciation for everything they have.
8. This is the day we celebrate the beginning of the year ahead.
9. This is the day we acknowledge people we love.
10. This is the day we appreciate the workers of America.
11. This is the day when a country's President is sworn into office.
12. This is the day when people in the United States honor the flag.
13. This is the day that is the yearly celebration of a marriage.
14. This is the day we acknowledge the woman who gave us birth.
15. These are the weekend days.
16. This is the day that comes once every four years.
17. This is the day celebrated by the Irish and is symbolized by a four-leaf clover.
18. This is the day when an animal comes out of its hole to determine if winter will last six more weeks.
19. This is the day when people in the United States celebrate the first president's birthday.
20. This is considered the first day of the work week for most people.



## Yes/No Questions: General

1. Do you hang a picture on the ceiling?
2. Do you sit on a sofa?
3. Do you put butter on ice cream?
4. Are locusts a type of bird?
5. Does *below* mean *under*?
6. Does an orange have a pit?
7. Can you sleep in a car?
8. Do you put salt and pepper in coffee?
9. Do tomatoes grow on trees?
10. Is green the color of grass?
11. Is a pen used to erase?
12. Does exercise cause you to gain weight?
13. Do some people live in trailers?
14. Are cigarettes harmful to one's health?
15. Do you use a needle for cutting material?
16. Is a telephone used for communication?
17. Is breakfast eaten in the morning?
18. Do you clean your clothes in the dishwasher?
19. Do boats float on water?
20. Is soda pop carbonated?
21. Do you wear a belt to keep your shirt closed?
22. Is a camera used for taking pictures?
23. Is an air conditioner used to heat the air?
24. Do you iron pants on the stairs?

## Yes/No Questions: General

1. Is butter yellow?
2. Does *conservation* mean the destruction of the environment?
3. Does the word *ball* rhyme with *bell*?
4. Is *yellow* the opposite of *black*?
5. Does tea come from herbs?
6. Does wool come from sheep?
7. Was Shakespeare's Hamlet a real person?
8. Is March the third month of the year?
9. Are there 12 items in a dozen?
10. Is Philadelphia in California?
11. Is summer the warmest season?
12. Is *down* the opposite of *up*?
13. Is Mickey Mouse a real person?
14. Is a hoe used for raking leaves?
15. Does the Pope live in England?
16. Is Paris the capital of France?
17. Would you find a unicorn in the zoo?
18. Do horses run in the Kentucky Derby?
19. Does pork come from pigs?
20. Are window panes made of steel?
21. Do leaves change color in the fall?
22. Is a mushroom a fruit?
23. Are candles made of wax and string?
24. Is America in Asia?

## Yes/No Questions: General

1. Does  $12 + 14$  equal 18?
2. Was Beethoven a composer?
3. Is democracy a form of religion?
4. Is Rd. an abbreviation for a month?
5. Are slippers worn on a person's feet?
6. Is a radiator part of a car?
7. Does a turtle move faster than a lion?
8. Can a long-sleeved shirt have cuffs?
9. Do football players wear helmets?
10. Should you put metal in a microwave oven?
11. Are there six feet in three yards?
12. Is Thanksgiving in December?
13. Does cotton come from plants?
14. Is Chicago in the state of Oregon?
15. Is six less than twelve?
16. Does a bicycle have four wheels?
17. Is December the first month of the year?
18. Is spaghetti an Italian food?
19. Can some meats be cooked on a barbecue grill?
20. Do five nickels equal three dimes?
21. Does the sun rise in the east?
22. Can you see stars during the day?
23. Does the word *coat* rhyme with *cope*?
24. Is north a direction?

## Yes/No Questions: Comparisons

1. Is a pencil longer than a yardstick?
2. Is an airplane faster than a car?
3. Is a mountain taller than a tree?
4. Is water colder than snow?
5. Is an apple sweeter than a lime?
6. Is your arm shorter than your leg?
7. Is a bottle heavier than a boat?
8. Is a book softer than a cushion?
9. Is a camera more expensive than a new car?
10. Is a library quieter than a department store?
11. Is the sun brighter than a light?
12. Is a paper clip smaller than a pen?
13. Is a dog bigger than a horse?
14. Is a wallet fatter than a pocketbook?
15. Is a chair wider than a sofa?
16. Is a watermelon rind harder than a marshmallow?
17. Is a car slower than a worm?
18. Is soup hotter than a burning match?
19. Is a pencil thinner than a tree trunk?
20. Is a rock lighter than a pebble?
21. Is a drum louder than a guitar?
22. Is gold cheaper than aluminum?
23. Is a mouse smaller than an ant?
24. Is a barn wider than a shack?

## Yes/No Questions: Quantity

1. Will three dimes equal six nickels?
2. Do 1000 pounds equal one ton?
3. Are there 60 seconds in a minute?
4. Do eight hours equal one third of a day?
5. Do 32 inches equal one yard?
6. Are there six quarts in a gallon?
7. Do six inches equal one half of a foot?
8. Will two dimes and a nickel equal two quarters?
9. Are there 50 inches in a meter?
10. Do 16 ounces equal one pound?
11. Do 100 yards equal one mile?
12. Are there seven days in a week?
13. Will 25 pennies equal two quarters?
14. Are there 65 minutes in an hour?
15. Do seven pints equal one quart?
16. Do 60 inches equal five feet?
17. Are there 12 months in a year?
18. Do 363 days equal one year?
19. Do 24 hours equal one day?
20. Is 50 percent off equal to one fourth off?
21. Are there 30 days in February?
22. Are there 48 hours in two days?
23. Does one cup equal a gallon?
24. Will a dollar and a quarter equal four quarters, two dimes, and a nickel?



# *Unit 3*

---

## *Visual and Auditory Memory*

## Paired Words: Associated

Train the client to associate the paired words in each list. Use the verbal format: “When I say \_\_\_\_\_, you will say \_\_\_\_\_” to present each pair. Begin with two or three pairs. Then review until the entire list is learned. If the client has difficulty making associations, assist by explaining the relationship. Practice with and without a delay.

### Word Lists

#### Part/Whole Coding

screen – TV  
claws – cat  
drawer – desk  
ink – pen  
toe – foot  
leaf – tree  
page – book  
zipper – coat  
ceiling – room  
wing – airplane

#### Paired Items Coding

socks – shoes  
comb – brush  
coffee – cream  
shirt – tie  
fingers – toes  
washcloth – towel  
spaghetti – meatball  
lock – key  
ketchup – mustard  
salt – pepper

#### Category Coding

color – red  
animal – dog  
month – June  
sport – football  
fruit – apple  
holiday – Labor Day  
clothing – shirt  
furniture – chair  
weather – sunny  
tool – hammer

#### Agent/Action Coding

pen – write  
dollar – spend  
bike – ride  
fork – eat  
television – watch  
bird – fly  
newspaper – read  
stove – cook  
scissors – cut  
tractor – plow

To make your own word lists, other coding associations are part/whole (e.g., *state – country*), agent/action (e.g., *frog – jump*), characteristics (e.g., *clown – funny*), location (e.g., *stove – kitchen*), composition (e.g., *metal – car*), opposites (e.g., *up – down*), and synonyms (e.g., *one – single*).



## Paired Words: Associated

Train the client to associate the paired words in each list. Use the verbal format: “When I say \_\_\_\_\_, you will say \_\_\_\_\_” to present each pair. Begin with two or three pairs. Then review until the entire list is learned. If the client has difficulty making associations, assist by explaining the relationship. Practice with and without a delay.

### Word Lists

#### Color Coding

red – stop sign  
blue – ocean  
green – grass  
white – paper  
yellow – sun  
pink – flamingo  
black – coal  
orange – carrot  
brown – chocolate  
purple – flower

#### Attribute Coding

hard – rock  
short – second  
hot – sun  
light – feather  
smooth – glass  
crisp – lettuce  
big – elephant  
round – ball  
dark – night  
expensive – diamond

#### Occupation Coding

waiter – menu  
teacher – books  
electrician – wires  
clerk – money  
landscaper – mower  
forester – trees  
pilot – plane  
cowboy – horse  
dentist – drill  
bus driver – schedule

#### Mixed Associations

green – grass  
cup – saucer  
scissors – blades  
nurse – shot  
television – screen  
spring – fall  
cold – ice cream  
under – over  
fish – swim  
jeans – denim

To make your own word lists, other coding associations are part/whole (e.g., *state – country*), agent/action (e.g., *frog – jump*), characteristics (e.g., *clown – funny*), location (e.g., *stove – kitchen*), composition (e.g., *metal – car*), opposites (e.g., *up – down*), and synonyms (e.g., *one – single*).

## Chaining Word Lists: Associated

Have the client associate each word directly to the word below it. After the client has coded the whole list, cover it and have the client say the list out loud.

**4**

cold  
milk  
glass  
dinner

**4**

sofa  
relax  
TV  
nap

**4**

building  
bricks  
plan  
build

**5**

alarm  
rise  
dress  
eat  
leave

**5**

park  
theater  
ticket  
popcorn  
screen

**5**

read  
story  
plot  
book  
bedtime

**6**

coffee  
spoons  
cups  
stir  
cream  
cake

**6**

engine  
wings  
fly  
pilot  
runway  
destination

**6**

Saturday  
grass  
mower  
start  
cut  
gas

## Chaining Word Lists: Varied

Have the client associate each word directly to the word below it. After the client has coded the whole list, cover it and have the client say the list out loud.

**4**

beep  
flag  
grass  
sharp

**4**

plant  
fly  
chip  
loud

**4**

whistle  
chew  
trouble  
stripe

**5**

summer  
white  
dish  
hard  
plane

**5**

hot  
child  
blink  
glove  
slow

**5**

left  
paint  
rainy  
sat  
exit

**6**

time  
shirt  
bug  
green  
river  
sing

**6**

cast  
parking  
chair  
broken  
south  
find

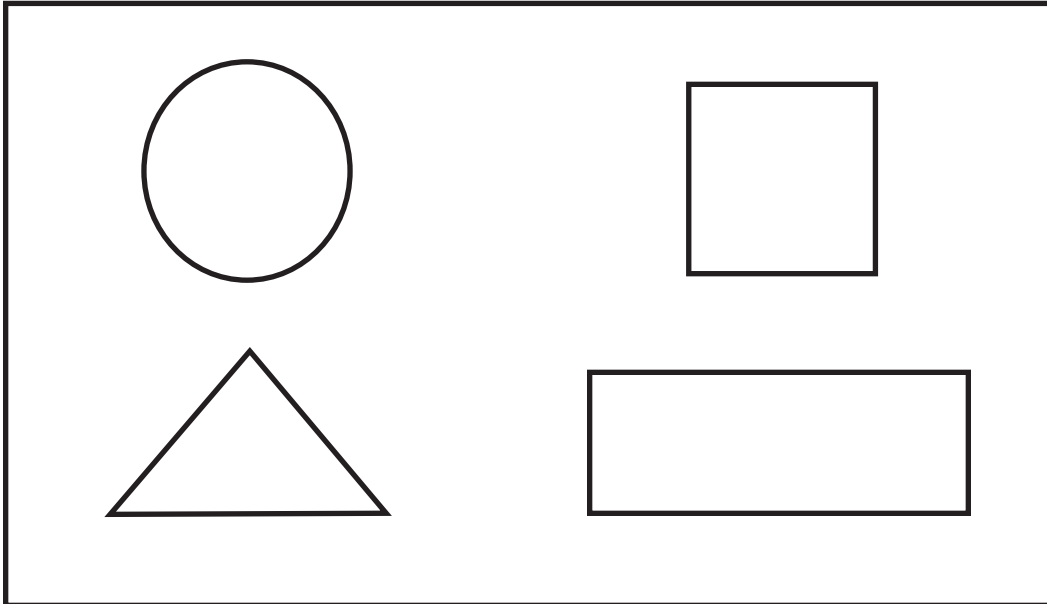
**6**

trial  
write  
two  
line  
wet  
noisy

## Following Written/Oral Directions

1 step - 2 components

Have the client listen to or read one direction at a time. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy for remembering what the box will look like after the direction has been followed. Then have the client carry out the direction.

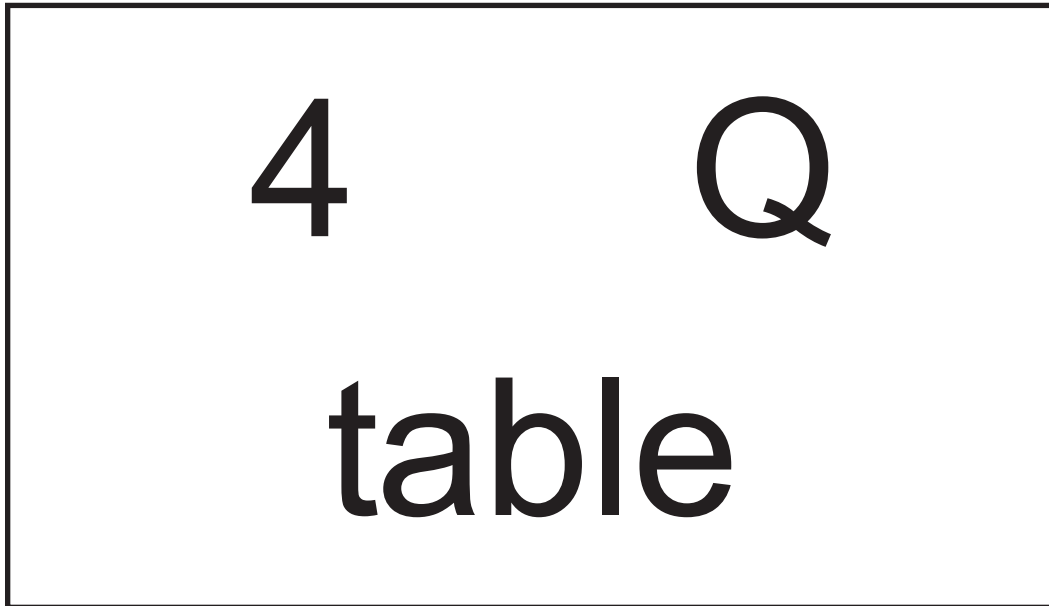


1. Shade in the square.
2. Draw a line from the circle to the square.
3. Draw a circle in the rectangle.
4. Divide the triangle in half.
5. Write today's date in the circle.

## Following Written/Oral Directions

1 step - 2 components

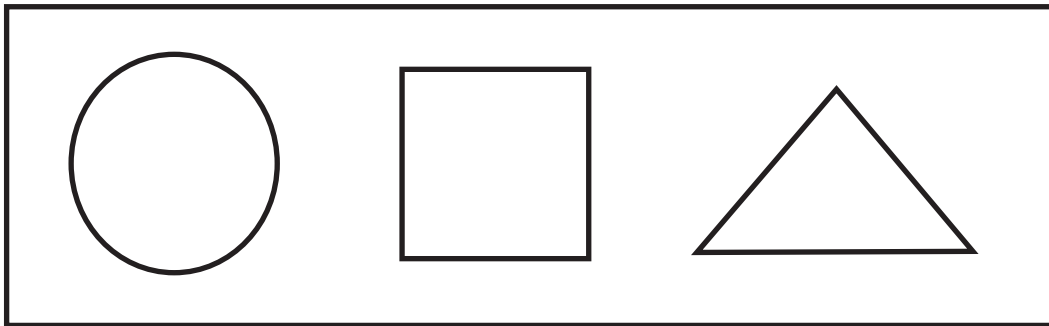
Have the client listen to or read one direction at a time. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy for remembering what the box will look like after the direction has been followed. Then have the client carry out the direction.



1. Underline the letter b.
2. Put an X in the Q.
3. Circle the number.
4. Draw a line over the word *table*.
5. Cross out the letter a.

Following Written/Oral Directions  
2 steps - 4 components

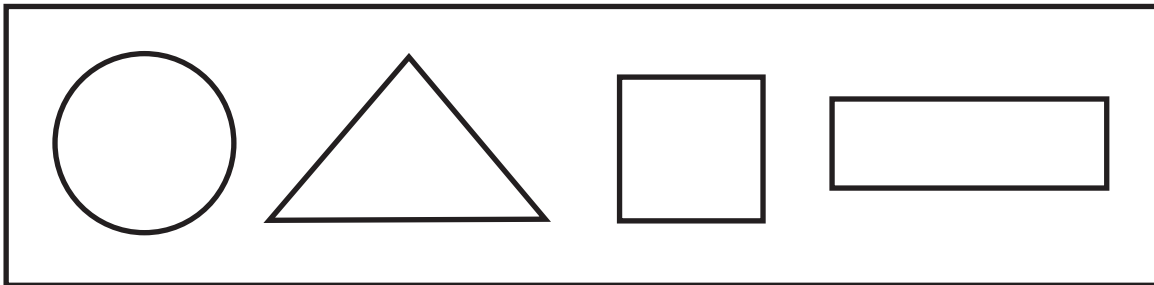
Have the client listen to or read one direction at a time. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy for remembering what the box will look like after the direction has been followed. Then have the client carry out the directions.



1. Divide the square in half. Underline the B.
2. Cross out the 2. Shade in the circle.
3. Put a wavy line in the triangle. Draw a line over the 3.
4. Put a checkmark (✓) somewhere in the square. Circle the A.
5. Draw a box around the C. Underline the 1.

Following Written/Oral Directions  
2 steps - 4 components

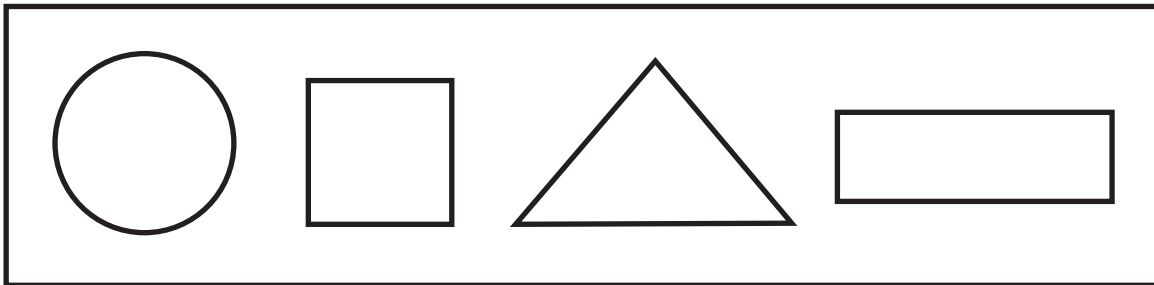
Have the client listen to or read one direction at a time. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy for remembering what the box will look like after the direction has been followed. Then have the client carry out the directions.



1. Cross out the word *summer* and shade in the triangle.
2. Circle the B and underline the animal.
3. Draw a circle in the square and cross out the 2.
4. Draw a box around the 4 and put a dot in the rectangle.
5. Cross out each letter P in the word *paper* and put a line over the 3.

Following Written/Oral Directions  
3 steps - 6 components

Have the client listen to or read one direction at a time. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy for remembering what the box will look like after the direction has been followed. Then have the client carry out the directions.



1. Circle the shortest word. Shade in the triangle. Underline the R.
2. Draw a line from 1 to 4. Cross out the T. Underline all the a's.
3. Divide the rectangle in half. Draw a box around the fruit. Put a line over the 3.
4. Put a dot in the circle. Draw a circle in the square. Put a line over *flag*.
5. Put a box around the U. Circle the 2. Cross out the spice.



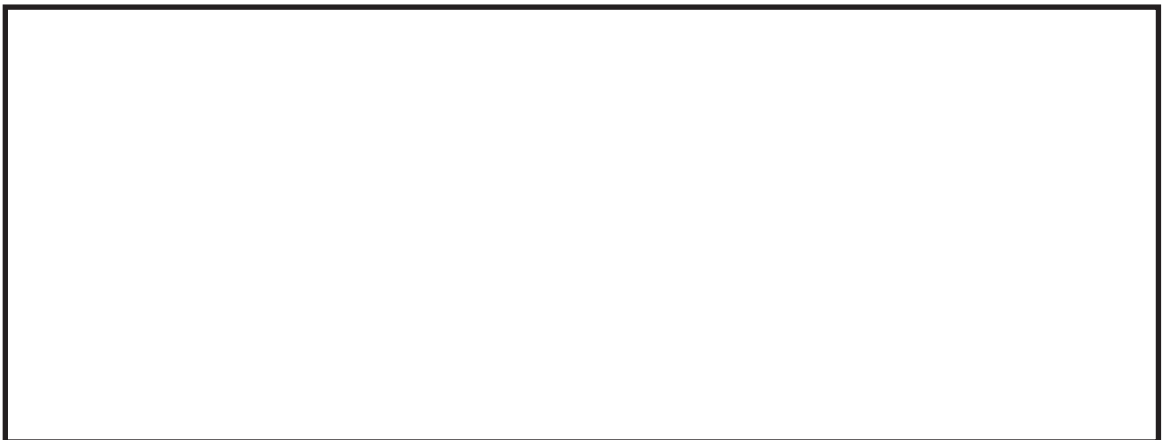
## Following Written/Oral Directions: Drawing Figures

Have the client listen to or read the directions. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy to remember the directions. Then cover the directions and have the client draw the figures in the space provided or on a blank sheet of paper.

1. Draw a triangle and a circle.
2. The triangle should be on the left side of the circle.
3. The triangle should be twice the size of the circle.
4. Shade in the circle.



1. Draw a box that is about 4 inches long and 2 inches high.
2. Divide the rectangle in half with a vertical (up and down) line.
3. On the right side, draw 3 wavy lines.
4. On the left side, draw 4 small triangles.



## Following Written/Oral Directions: Drawing Figures

Have the client listen to or read the directions. Encourage the client to use some kind of strategy to remember the directions. Then cover the directions and have the client draw the figures in the space provided or on a blank sheet of paper.

Draw a square with 2-inch sides.

Draw a small circle to the left of the square.

To the right of the square, draw a star.

Draw a 1-inch tall X in the square.

Draw a triangle that is at least 1 inch tall.

Divide the triangle in half with a vertical line (up and down).

Shade in the left side of the triangle.

Write your name to the right of the triangle.

Draw a star (☆) in the right side of the triangle.

## Word List Retention: Category Inclusion

Have the client listen to or read the words in each list. Allow the client to rehearse the words (mentally or aloud). If all the words are not recalled, review the list again. Then present the question either auditorially or by having the client read the question.

1. elephant          table          squirrel          cloud  
*Which ones are animals?*
2. car                  sofa                  stone                  rocking chair  
*Which ones are furniture?*
3. cement                  rock                  kitten                  steel  
*Which ones are hard?*
4. fire                  paper                  ice                  snow  
*Which ones are cold?*
5. baseball                  golf                  football                  horn  
*Which ones are sports?*
6. shoe                  arm                  candle                  neck                  shoulder  
*Which ones are body parts?*
7. blood                  grass                  stop sign                  tomato                  cane  
*Which ones are the color red?*
8. clay                  ball                  water                  bad checks                  hammer  
*Which ones bounce?*
9. green                  blue                  apple                  yellow                  seven  
*Which ones are colors?*
10. football                  scissors                  knife                  razor                  wood  
*Which ones are sharp?*

## Word List Retention: Category Exclusion

Have the client listen to or read the words in each list. Allow the client to rehearse the words (mentally or aloud). If all the words are not recalled, review the list again. Then present the question either auditorially or by having the client read the question.

1. water            nail            soda            street  
*Which ones are not drinks?*
2. table            cotton            cement            pillow  
*Which ones are not soft?*
3. tree            bush            water            drill  
*Which ones are not plants?*
4. coal            snow            teeth            grass  
*Which ones are not white?*
5. robin            mosquito            tiger            fly  
*Which ones are not insects?*
6. dirt            sugar            hot dog            candy            watch  
*Which ones are not sweet?*
7. cycle            shriek            stick            yell            clang  
*Which ones are not sounds?*
8. sun            ice cream            fire            igloo            heater  
*Which ones are not hot?*
9. bank            beach            park            circle            school  
*Which ones are not buildings?*
10. feathers            boulder            hair            car            leaf  
*Which ones are not heavy?*

## Word List Retention: Word Placement

Have the client code the words in each list as you read them aloud. Allow the client to rehearse the words. Then ask the question.

1. table            bed            closet            floor  
*What was the second word?*
2. toes            plow            wall            hat  
*What was the word after wall?*
3. car            gasoline            road            drive  
*What was the second to last word?*
4. wallet            check            money            dollar  
*What was the last word?*
5. boat            fish            ocean            seagull  
*What was the third word?*
6. towel            shower            wet            soap  
*What word was before wet?*
7. scissors            pencil            stapler            paper  
*What words were first and last?*
8. bank            garage            library            supermarket  
*What was the fourth word?*
9. face            hand            heart            lung  
*What was the first word?*
10. magazine            pocket            calculator            dictionary  
*What was the third to last word?*

## Word List Retention: Word Placement

Have the client code the words in each list as you read them aloud. Allow the client to rehearse the words. Then ask the question.

1. hat                      brow                      tie                      hair                      cap  
*What was the third word?*
2. clock                      month                      hour                      minute                      time  
*What was the word before minute?*
3. picture                      tapestry                      wall                      mirror                      portrait  
*What were the second and fourth words?*
4. camera                      flicker                      film                      snap                      exposure  
*What was the third to last word?*
5. dirt                      sweep                      broom                      floor                      dustpan  
*What were the first and third words?*
6. star                      picture                      lines                      theater                      show  
*What word was after theater?*
7. paper                      spell                      fold                      write                      envelope  
*What was the middle word?*
8. lifeguard                      pool                      stand                      whistle                      wet  
*What were the third and fourth words?*
9. school                      teach                      books                      tests                      report card  
*What was the word before books?*
10. napkin                      clean                      rub                      wipe                      dinner  
*What were the second and last words?*

## Word List Retention: Recall by Attribute

Read the words in each list aloud. Allow the client to rehearse the words. Then ask the question.

1. leaves            sand            stone            water  
*Which is the hardest?*
2. hour            minute            week            day  
*Which is the shortest?*
3. blue jeans       dirt            cardinal        snow  
*Which is lightest in color?*
4. infant            adult            teenager        toddler  
*Which is the youngest?*
5. bottle            tissue box        truck            twig  
*Which is the heaviest?*
6. rabbit            snail            dog            bus  
*Which is the slowest?*
7. cake            brick            bird            sun  
*Which is the hottest?*
8. wool            steel            curtain        cat  
*Which is the strongest?*
9. whisper        talk            scream        sing  
*Which is the loudest?*
10. whale            shark            tuna            guppy  
*Which is the biggest?*
11. scissors        stapler        paper clip     ruler  
*Which is the straightest?*
12. pillow            pan            bureau        turtle  
*Which is the softest?*

## Functional Memory: Memo

Have the client read or listen to the memo. Encourage the client to reread it or you can repeat it to him as many times as necessary. Then cover the memo and have the client answer the questions, either by reading them or listening as you read.

### Memo

TO: all dayshift workers

RE: The staff meeting is scheduled for 3:00  
Wednesday afternoon. It will be held in  
the cafeteria. Bring paper and a pencil.

1. Who is the memo for? \_\_\_\_\_
2. What time is the meeting? \_\_\_\_\_
3. What day is the meeting? \_\_\_\_\_
4. Where will it be held? \_\_\_\_\_
5. What should they bring? \_\_\_\_\_



## Functional Memory: Appointments

Have the client read or listen to the memo. Encourage the client to reread it or you can repeat it to him as many times as necessary. Then cover the memo and have the client answer the questions, either by reading them or listening as you read.

Foot doctor appointment with Dr. Stone  
Monday, January 21 at 2:00

Physical for job at the General Clinic  
Thursday, January 24 at 3:00

1. What kind of doctor is Dr. Stone? \_\_\_\_\_
2. What day is the appointment with Dr. Stone? \_\_\_\_\_
3. What date is the appointment with Dr. Stone? \_\_\_\_\_
4. What time is the appointment with Dr. Stone? \_\_\_\_\_
5. What is the physical for? \_\_\_\_\_
6. Where should you go for the physical? \_\_\_\_\_
7. What day is the physical? \_\_\_\_\_
8. What date is the physical? \_\_\_\_\_
9. What time is the physical? \_\_\_\_\_

## Functional Memory: Directions

Have the client read or listen to each direction. Repeat the direction if necessary. Then ask the client to repeat the directions from memory.

1. Take 2 of the pink pills with milk twice a day.
2. Bake at 350° for 45 minutes.
3. Connect the red wire to the blue wire.
4. Turn the dial past the number 12.
5. Call your doctor after 2 on Wednesday.
6. To reset, push the black button 3 times.
7. Insert the bulb into the socket and turn clockwise.
8. Apply oil generously, let sit 10 minutes, then rub with a clean cloth.
9. Take the escalator to the ground floor, go right and look for the appliance department on your left.
10. Go up to the 2nd floor; turn right and the guest room is the 4th door on your right.

## Functional Memory: Paragraph Facts

Have the client read or listen to each paragraph. Then have the client answer the questions from memory.

1. Kasia loves animals. She has 2 black cats and a big white dog in her apartment. At one time she wanted to be a veterinarian because she enjoys animals so much.

*What animals does Kasia have?* \_\_\_\_\_

---

2. Dvorah has some new items at her house. She put in a pool, has a new shed for tools, and put up shelves in her garage. She is very pleased with all of the items.

*What new items does Dvorah have at her house?* \_\_\_\_\_

---

3. Dana loves to listen to music at work. She tunes the radio to stations which play the “oldies” or rock music. Sometimes she puts on the jazz station. Her coworkers think she has very good taste.

*What kinds of music does Dana listen to at work?* \_\_\_\_\_

---

4. Margie enjoys working with the nursing home staff. She works with therapists, nurses, nursing aides and doctors. They all make a very good team.

*Who does Margie work with at the nursing home?* \_\_\_\_\_

---

5. Angelo loves to collect things. He has a collection of bottles, cans, and racing cars. His wife, Kim, wonders where they are going to store all of the things he collects.

*What does Angelo collect?* \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Functional Memory: Paragraph Facts

Have the client read or listen to each paragraph. Then have the client answer the questions from memory.

1. Lindsey is in her second year of college. She has to take history, literature, and biology classes. She is an excellent student.

*What classes is Lindsey taking at college?* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

2. After dinner he had to clean up. He washed and dried the dishes. He put the silverware in the drawer and the plates in the cabinet. Then he dried out the sink and hung up the towel.

*What did he put in the cabinet?* \_\_\_\_\_

*What did he put in the drawer?* \_\_\_\_\_

3. They do their shopping on Saturday mornings. First they go to the grocery store. Then they go to the Farmer's Market to buy fresh vegetables and coffee. Before going home, they stop at a pet supply store to buy things for their dog.

*What do they get at the Farmer's Market?* \_\_\_\_\_

*Where do they stop before going home?* \_\_\_\_\_

4. Once a month Estella, Ginny, and Kathy have a Friday night outing. They meet at 6:00 and then go to dinner. Following dinner, they always go to a play. They get home around midnight.

*What night do they go out?* \_\_\_\_\_

*Where do they go after dinner?* \_\_\_\_\_

*What time do they get home?* \_\_\_\_\_

5. Kris' Samoyed dog, Fluffy, needs a lot of care. Fluffy has very long white hair so she needs to be combed every day. In order to make sure she gets enough exercise, Kris takes Fluffy for a long walk in the park every day. Fluffy loves to stand in creeks and lakes. It makes her feel cooler. Fluffy is a great companion.

*Why must Fluffy be combed every day?* \_\_\_\_\_

*Where do they go for walks?* \_\_\_\_\_

*What does Fluffy love to do?* \_\_\_\_\_

## Mental Manipulation: Opposites With a Delay

Say the first word and tell your client to remember the opposite. Then give the second word. Have the client give the opposite for the first word. Then give the third word and have the client give the opposite of the second word. Continue in this manner through the list. On the last item the client will need to give two answers.

### A

1. black
2. hot
3. slow
4. up
5. left

### B

1. open
2. sweet
3. short
4. in
5. day

### C

1. noisy
2. safe
3. rough
4. shallow
5. plain

### D

1. over
2. light
3. more
4. him
5. north
6. happy
7. big
8. on
9. strong
10. girl

### E

1. man
2. forward
3. good
4. narrow
5. remember
6. thick
7. clean
8. easy
9. adult
10. top

### F

1. past
2. peace
3. empty
4. coming
5. most
6. real
7. brave
8. innocent
9. solid
10. after

For more opposites, see pages 208 – 211.

## Mental Manipulation: Math

Give the problems verbally and have the client provide the answers.

### A

$3 + 5 =$

$2 + 4 =$

$6 + 1 =$

$7 + 2 =$

$2 + 6 =$

$7 + 4 =$

$9 + 3 =$

$5 + 1 =$

$2 + 8 =$

$6 + 5 =$

### B

$1 + 9 =$

$5 - 2 =$

$10 + 7 =$

$9 - 6 =$

$3 + 2 =$

$5 - 1 =$

$2 + 4 =$

$5 - 3 =$

$2 + 7 =$

$8 - 6 =$

### C

$1 + 2 + 5 =$

$5 + 2 + 4 =$

$3 + 1 + 5 =$

$6 + 2 + 4 =$

$4 + 2 + 1 =$

$2 + 3 + 6 =$

$6 + 1 + 5 =$

$2 + 7 + 5 =$

$6 + 1 + 2 =$

$4 + 4 + 3 =$

### D

$9 - 2 =$

$6 - 4 =$

$5 - 3 =$

$8 - 1 =$

$9 - 5 =$

$7 - 3 =$

$4 - 2 =$

$5 - 4 =$

$6 - 1 =$

$10 - 6 =$

### E

$8 - 3 =$

$7 - 6 =$

$4 + 3 =$

$1 + 4 =$

$5 - 2 =$

$9 + 0 =$

$3 + 1 =$

$4 - 2 =$

$9 - 8 =$

$1 + 5 =$

### F

$2 + 3 - 1 =$

$5 - 2 + 4 =$

$7 - 3 + 2 =$

$4 + 1 - 2 =$

$9 - 5 + 3 =$

$6 + 2 - 4 =$

$8 - 1 + 3 =$

$2 + 5 - 1 =$

$2 - 1 + 3 =$

$4 + 5 - 2 =$

## Mental Manipulation: Reverse Order

Read the words to the client. Then have the client repeat them to you in reverse order.

### A

1. run, skip, jump
2. dog, cat, bird
3. red, blue, green
4. tree, bush, flower
5. pencil, pen, marker
6. car, bus, train
7. rock, stone, pebble
8. wood, brick, cement
9. roof, walls, door
10. sun, moon, stars

### B

1. apple, orange, pear
2. ice cream, cake, pie
3. shirt, pants, socks
4. beef, veal, lamb
5. June, March, May
6. bear, lion, tiger
7. rose, tulip, pansy
8. ball, doll, truck
9. peas, carrots, onions
10. hat, helmet, scarf

### C

1. pots, pans, cup, dish
2. bird, fly, bee, kite
3. bank, school, store, house
4. arm, leg, neck, head
5. sister, aunt, brother, cousin
6. rain, sun, snow, sleet
7. oak, elm, pine, maple
8. box, jar, can, bag
9. road, street, path, alley
10. week, hour, month, minute

### D

1. hawk, owl, robin, eagle
2. cookies, candy, sherbet, pudding
3. skirt, vest, sweater, jeans
4. elephant, cougar, ostrich, wolf
5. hammer, wrench, pliers, saw
6. dime, nickel, penny, quarter
7. smile, smirk, frown, grimace
8. boat, submarine, ship, cruiser
9. pepper, garlic, salt, ginger
10. purple, yellow, orange, scarlet

## Mental Manipulation: Scrambled Sentences

Read the words to the client. Have the client rearrange them into a sentence and say it aloud.

### A

1. the dog walk.
2. book read a.
3. fine am I.
4. to time eat.
5. it dark was.
6. door the open.
7. it out throw.
8. mow grass the.
9. pencil the sharpen.
10. hands wash your.

### B

1. car the old was.
2. Andrew name his is.
3. your me give hand.
4. me 6 meet at.
5. with pen a write.
6. light off turn the.
7. late I'm dinner for.
8. chair a sit on.
9. the closed store was.
10. not am I leaving.

### C

1. will back we come.
2. flew they Miami to.
3. Illinois lives John in.
4. it day all rained.
5. right take second the.
6. the Samuel race won.
7. wipe water the up.
8. the was loud music.
9. water bottled I prefer.
10. room the crowded was.

### D

1. walked the he down street.
2. burgers we for had dinner.
3. works bank Mark in a.
4. was wood on fire the.
5. talk I you will to.
6. a bath the needs dog.
7. new his tires needed car.
8. question that good a was.
9. near the sat she front.
10. built stone Thom a wall.

For additional scrambled sentences, see pages 160 – 164.



## Mental Manipulation: Word Progression

Read the words to the client. Have the client repeat the words back to you in the order they would occur.

1. September, May, November
2. Monday, Friday, Thursday
3. sixth, second, fourth
4. land, take off, board
5. eat, prepare, clean up
6. laugh, smile, chuckle
7. downpour, shower, sprinkle
8. low, high, medium
9. dry, wash, fold
10. after, now, before
11. Labor Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July
12. fill, empty, bathe
13. teenager, toddler, infant
14. pitch, run, hit
15. evening, night, afternoon
16. grow, plant, harvest
17. pay bill, eat, order
18. cocoon, caterpillar, butterfly
19. sixties, nineties, thirties
20. elementary, senior high, junior high

## Mental Manipulation: Alphabetical Order

Read the words to the client. Have the client repeat the words back to you in alphabetical order.

### A

1. side, dark, moon
2. flag, state, bridge
3. log, four, trip
4. ink, egg, air
5. light, drink, queen
6. oak, way, cough
7. vat, keep, book
8. night, goat, x-ray
9. dune, square, moose
10. fox, test, bunch

### B

1. goose, sun, lung
2. question, large, neat
3. zoo, weather, cougar
4. August, never, honey
5. kangaroo, scissors, blanket
6. garage, wonder, island
7. liver, catcher, travel
8. pencil, money, jungle
9. danger, umbrella, rabbit
10. yesterday, flower, open

### C

1. fan, stamp, ant, pen
2. wind, inch, rib, mug
3. owl, van, rat, junk
4. rug, boy, yet, mat
5. quiz, fin, cot, net
6. each, oats, keep, guess
7. hand, stop, desk, mess
8. leg, vent, house, can
9. jar, mink, each, tray
10. west, king, dish, nose

### D

1. meat, art, snail, home
2. bed, wide, fish, sign
3. rust, maze, is, zest
4. glow, blue, cart, tooth
5. youth, east, join, hint
6. left, ace, well, dark
7. more, cold, tune, fair
8. ice, way, dance, red
9. place, star, bark, vote
10. food, cup, pet, jack

## Mental Manipulation: Ranking

Read the words to the client. Ask the client to rehearse the words. Repeat the words as necessary. Then give the instruction for each set of words.

1. robin, plane, fly  
*Repeat the words in order of smallest to largest.*
2. gravel, window glass, sandpaper  
*Repeat the words in order of smoothest to roughest.*
3. whisper, scream, talking  
*Repeat the words in order of quietest to loudest.*
4. adult, teenager, toddler  
*Repeat the words in order of youngest to oldest.*
5. dog, worm, race car  
*Repeat the words in order of slowest to fastest.*
6. morning, night, afternoon  
*Repeat the words in order of earliest to latest.*
7. stone, truck, feather  
*Repeat the words in order of lightest to heaviest.*
8. jacket, postage stamp, house  
*Repeat the words in order of least expensive to most expensive.*
9. mile, yard, inch  
*Repeat the words in order of shortest to longest.*
10. cup, ice, sun  
*Repeat the words in order of coldest to hottest.*
11. cotton, table, mud  
*Repeat the words in order of softest to hardest.*
12. string, thread, rope  
*Repeat the words in order of weakest to strongest.*

## Mental Manipulation: Largest Number

Read the numbers to your client. Have the client tell you which is the largest.

<b>A</b>				<b>B</b>				
1)	6	2	7	1)	9	4	3	7
2)	4	8	1	2)	3	7	8	1
3)	9	7	2	3)	4	7	5	2
4)	6	8	4	4)	6	4	0	8
5)	1	4	3	5)	1	4	6	5
6)	5	7	8	6)	5	0	2	4
7)	2	0	1	7)	6	3	7	5
8)	3	6	4	8)	5	6	9	2
9)	7	9	8	9)	4	3	0	5
10)	6	2	7	10)	7	1	5	2

<b>C</b>				<b>D</b>				
1)	23	42	76	1)	94	72	17	48
2)	27	59	32	2)	35	32	76	83
3)	91	35	62	3)	62	54	37	24
4)	88	56	95	4)	33	72	83	48
5)	35	18	27	5)	38	68	23	53
6)	14	62	26	6)	48	34	52	56
7)	87	48	66	7)	88	42	86	25
8)	14	12	16	8)	35	62	71	58
9)	71	28	64	9)	34	36	32	35
10)	26	52	48	10)	52	56	55	57

## Remembering Sentences

Have the client listen to or read each sentence. Then have the client repeat the sentence. If the client is having trouble, assist by coding the sentences in manageable chunks.

### 5 Word Sentences

#### A

1. It will cost a dollar.
2. He bought a new car.
3. The sale lasted two days.
4. Please write a long letter.
5. It was a full house.
6. The dog caught the ball.
7. She is wearing a skirt.
8. It is cold in January.
9. I rode the city bus.
10. I'd really like to eat.

#### B

1. That is out of date.
2. Please wipe up that spill.
3. That child was very late.
4. My brother moved the box.
5. I want to talk later.
6. The movie made me laugh.
7. We will come back soon.
8. Put on your white shirt.
9. The car crossed the bridge.
10. He needed a new jacket.

### 6 Word Sentences

#### C

1. I'd like a glass of water.
2. Choose the one on the left.
3. He cut the grass on Saturday.
4. Tomorrow, let's go to the park.
5. She is walking with a cane.
6. During the storm, the tree fell.
7. Their old car had leaky windows.
8. That is a very good question.
9. On Tuesday, I went to vote.
10. There is no excuse for that.

#### D

1. You can write with a marker.
2. See you tomorrow at 9 o'clock.
3. I'd really like to go home.
4. My favorite team won the game.
5. She used to live in Utah.
6. The garden plants need some water.
7. We get paid on Friday afternoon.
8. Please don't forget to come visit.
9. It will cost you four dollars.
10. A light appeared in the darkness.

## Remembering Sentences

Have the client listen to or read each sentence. Then have the client repeat the sentence. If the client is having trouble, assist by coding the sentences in manageable chunks.

### 7 Word Sentences

1. I like to put ketchup on hamburgers.
2. Soon it will be time to leave.
3. The newscaster said that it would rain.
4. He asked the doctor about his medications.
5. We will come back when we're done.
6. There are large cities in each state.
7. Considering the time, we will be late.
8. Both of them questioned what was happening.
9. The message he conveyed was very confusing.
10. In order to understand, repeat the exercise.

### 8 Word Sentences

1. Don't sit on that chair because it's broken.
2. She tripped over the curb and fell down.
3. Will you please help me make this decision?
4. Whenever you hear police car sirens, pull over.
5. For lunch, she had a peanut butter sandwich.
6. The elevator took them to the fifth floor.
7. Hum the first few notes of the song.
8. What did you do with the original copy?
9. Pick out the largest one on the tray.
10. They put a fence around the swimming pool.

## Remembering Sentences

Have the client listen to or read each sentence. Then have the client repeat the sentence. If the client is having trouble, assist by coding the sentences in manageable chunks.

### 9 Word Sentences

1. That is not what he asked her to do.
2. The parking lot attendant could not find our car.
3. I only wear my glasses when I am reading.
4. He couldn't think of a single thing to say.
5. The weather forecast for Friday is overcast and rainy.
6. It's a good idea to have a yearly checkup.
7. The exit is down the hall to your right.
8. How many presents did you get for your birthday?
9. The flashlight grew dim because the batteries were low.
10. She always used coupons when she went grocery shopping.

### 10 Word Sentences

1. The drug store was located next to the grocery store.
2. If we leave now, we'll get there just in time.
3. I'm so tired that I can't keep my eyes open.
4. It rained so hard that it flooded out our basement.
5. I can't believe that she didn't take that job offer.
6. The pain from her toothache kept her awake all night.
7. My father and brother got up early and went fishing.
8. He threw two pennies and a dime into the fountain.
9. The planets orbit around the sun in our solar system.
10. The office worker filed reports and then typed two letters.

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Angel Falls, found in Venezuela, is the highest waterfall known to man. It is fifteen times higher than Niagara Falls. The water falls 3,212 feet, which is greater than half a mile. The water flows in a single sheet over a massive cliff. There is a pool at the bottom which flows into the Churun River.

- |  | YES                      | NO                       |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Niagara Falls is the highest water fall known.          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Angel Falls is fifteen times higher than Niagara Falls. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. 3,212 feet is more than two miles.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. The water flows over a ravine.                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. The Angel Falls is a waterfall.                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. Angel Falls is located in                               |                          |                          |
| A. Niagara   |                          | C. Churun                |
| B. Venezuela   |                          | D. Asia                  |
| 7. The water falls in a                                    |                          |                          |
| A. scattered flow  |                          | C. single sheet          |
| B. torrent   |                          | D. basin                 |
| 8. The water drops more than a                             |                          |                          |
| A. half of mile  |                          | C. mile                  |
| B. quarter of a mile                                       |                          | D. third of a mile       |
| 9. The water flows over a                                  |                          |                          |
| A. ravine  |                          | C. massive cliff         |
| B. basin   |                          | D. single sheet          |
| 10. The water flows into the                               |                          |                          |
| A. basin   |                          | C. cliff                 |
| B. Amazon River  |                          | D. Churun River          |



## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Of the seven wonders of the ancient world, the only one that has not been destroyed is the pyramids in Egypt. They were built as tombs for the kings nearly 5000 years ago. The pyramid built for Cheops is located near Cairo. It is 450 feet high and 768 feet in length across the bottom, which is equivalent to about three city blocks.

- |   | YES                      | NO                       |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. The pyramids are located in Greece.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. The pyramids are the only one of the seven wonders of the ancient world remaining. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. The pyramids were tombs for the Egyptian kings.                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. The Cheops pyramid was built near Kenya.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. The Cheops pyramid is 768 feet wide at the bottom.                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. The story is about   |                          |                          |
| A. Egyptians  |                          | C. wonders of the world  |
| B. tombs  |                          | D. pyramids              |
| 7. The pyramids were built  |                          |                          |
| A. as temples   |                          | C. from sand             |
| B. 5000 years ago   |                          | D. by the Greeks         |
| 8. The Cheops pyramid is  |                          |                          |
| A. located in Canada  |                          | C. 450 feet high         |
| B. made of limestone  |                          | D. 650 feet high         |
| 9. 768 feet is equal to   |                          |                          |
| A. three city blocks  |                          | C. four city blocks      |
| B. two city blocks  |                          | D. one half mile         |
| 10. The pyramids were built for   |                          |                          |
| A. servants   |                          | C. storage               |
| B. Egyptian kings   |                          | D. slaves                |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

The Roman Colosseum is the remains of a large stadium that had room for at least 50,000 spectators. The Romans went there to watch gladiators battle animals and each other. After a day of events, as many as 1000 animals and 200 men died. Also, it was in the Colosseum that, because of their faith, the Christians were thrown to the lions.

- |  | YES                      | NO  |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1. The Colosseum is in Rome.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |
| 2. Gladiators battled each other to the death.                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |
| 3. The Colosseum was used by the ancient Romans.                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |
| 4. As many as 2000 men died each day.                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |
| 5. Animals were sacrificed to the gods in the Colosseum.             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |
| 6. The Colosseum is a  |                          |   |
| A. stadium   |                          | C. religious altar                            |
| B. theater   |                          | D. castle                                     |
| 7. The Colosseum was built by the                                    |                          |   |
| A. Greeks  |                          | C. Egyptians                                  |
| B. Romans  |                          | D. Gladiators                                 |
| 8. The Colosseum had room for at least                               |                          |   |
| A. 10,000 spectators   |                          | C. 35,000 spectators                          |
| B. 20,000 spectators   |                          | D. 50,000 spectators                          |
| 9. What was the maximum number of animals that were killed each day? |                          |   |
| A. 100   |                          | C. 200  |
| B. 1000  |                          | D. 2000                                       |
| 10. The early Christians were  |                          |   |
| A. thrown to the lions   |                          | C. permitted to use the Colosseum as a church |
| B. worshipped in the Colosseum                                       |                          | D. not permitted in the Colosseum             |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Eli Whitney was born in Massachusetts on a farm. After graduating from Yale University, he went south and invented the cotton gin. This invention did the work of 1000 slaves. In 1793, his invention was pirated by other manufacturers. After a lengthy legal battle, he lost the rights to his invention. He returned north to become involved in perfecting factory mass production.

- |   | YES                      | NO                            |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Eli Whitney invented mass production.                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| 2. He was born on a farm.                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| 3. After graduation from college, he moved south.       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| 4. His invention was pirated in 1893.                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| 5. Eli was interested in mass production.               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>      |
| 6. Eli Whitney was born in                              |                          |                               |
| A. Massachusetts  |                          | C. Maine                      |
| B. Maryland   |                          | D. Michigan                   |
| 7. Eli Whitney graduated from                           |                          |                               |
| A. Harvard  |                          | C. Yale                       |
| B. Columbia   |                          | D. high school                |
| 8. The cotton gin did the work of                       |                          |                               |
| A. 200 slaves   |                          | C. 500 slaves                 |
| B. 1000 slaves  |                          | D. 100 slaves                 |
| 9. Eli Whitney lost the rights to the                   |                          |                               |
| A. light bulb   |                          | C. concept of mass production |
| B. slavery  |                          | D. cotton gin                 |
| 10. After losing the rights to his invention, Eli moved |                          |                               |
| A. east   |                          | C. south                      |
| B. north  |                          | D. west                       |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

The Grand Canyon of Arizona is a great gorge in the earth. It is four to 18 miles wide, about one mile deep, and 217 miles long. The Colorado River runs along the bottom of the canyon. The canyon was cut into the earth by erosion over millions of years. In 1540, Garcia Lopez de Cardenas was the first white man to discover the canyon. J.W. Powell explored the canyon by boat in 1869. Since then, the canyon has been a famous landmark.

- |  | YES                      | NO                          |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. The Grand Canyon is a great waterfall.          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>    |
| 2. The canyon is four to 18 miles wide.            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>    |
| 3. The canyon was formed by an earthquake.         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>    |
| 4. Powell explored the canyon in 1769.             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>    |
| 5. The canyon is only 100 years old.               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>    |
| 6. The Grand Canyon is located in                  |                          |                             |
| A. Wyoming   |                          | C. Colorado                 |
| B. Arizona   |                          | D. Nevada                   |
| 7. The canyon is about                             |                          |                             |
| A. one half mile deep                              |                          | C. one mile deep            |
| B. one fourth mile deep                            |                          | D. two miles deep           |
| 8. What river runs along the bottom of the canyon? |                          |                             |
| A. Cardenas  |                          | C. Colorado                 |
| B. Arizona   |                          | D. Gorge                    |
| 9. The Grand Canyon was discovered by              |                          |                             |
| A. Luis de Czardinalis                             |                          | C. Gregory L. de Capola     |
| B. Garcia de Coloradio                             |                          | D. Garcia Lopez de Cardenas |
| 10. J.W. Powell explored the canyon by             |                          |                             |
| A. boat  |                          | C. foot                     |
| B. caravan   |                          | D. horseback                |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

The Empire State Building was built in New York City in 1931. It is 1250 feet high and has 102 floors. It was built to sway slightly during strong winds and it once withstood the force of an airplane crashing into it. From an observatory on the top, tourists can see for 50 miles. Above the observatory is a television antenna used for broadcasting.

- |  | YES                      | NO                           |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. The Empire State Building has 102 floors.           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 2. The Empire State Building is located in New Jersey. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 3. There is an observatory at the top.                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 4. From the observatory, one can see for 150 miles.    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 5. It was built to remain stable in a strong wind.     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 6. The Empire State Building is                        |                          |                              |
| A. 1100 feet high                                      |                          | C. 1500 feet high            |
| B. 1250 feet high                                      |                          | D. 2000 feet high            |
| 7. It was built in                                     |                          |                              |
| A. 1921  |                          | C. 1930                      |
| B. 1926  |                          | D. 1931                      |
| 8. It once withstood the shock of a (an)               |                          |                              |
| A. airplane crashing into it                           |                          | C. earthquake                |
| B. stock market decline                                |                          | D. tornado                   |
| 9. On the very top is a (an)                           |                          |                              |
| A. deck  |                          | C. television antenna        |
| B. observatory   |                          | D. sonar detector            |
| 10. The antenna is used for                            |                          |                              |
| A. sonar detection                                     |                          | C. protection from lightning |
| B. broadcasting  |                          | D. radar                     |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Hamsters belong to the rodent family, which includes other animals such as rats, mice, gerbils, squirrels and chipmunks. Hamsters are six to seven inches long, weigh approximately four ounces, and live about three years. Wild hamsters live in underground tunnels that have a sleeping room, bathroom, and storage rooms. Hamsters see poorly during the day and see best at night. They have excellent senses of smell, touch, and hearing. Their whiskers help them feel the tunnel walls and to sense changes in the temperature and wind.

- |   | YES                      | NO                           |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Hamsters belong to the rodent family.    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 2. Hamsters grow to be six to seven inches. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 3. A hamster lives about seven years.       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 4. Hamsters see well in the day.            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 5. Hamsters make storage rooms.             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>     |
| 6. Which of these is a rodent?              |                          |                              |
| A. cat                                      |                          | C. chipmunk                  |
| B. snake                                    |                          | D. rabbit                    |
| 7. An adult hamster weighs about            |                          |                              |
| A. three ounces                             |                          | C. five ounces               |
| B. four ounces                              |                          | D. six ounces                |
| 8. Wild hamsters live in                    |                          |                              |
| A. hollow trees                             |                          | C. piles of leaves           |
| B. cages                                    |                          | D. underground tunnels       |
| 9. Hamsters have excellent                  |                          |                              |
| A. senses of smell and hearing              |                          | C. speech skills             |
| B. vision                                   |                          | D. reflexes                  |
| 10. A hamster's whiskers                    |                          |                              |
| A. are very long                            |                          | C. sense temperature changes |
| B. serve no purpose                         |                          | D. sense danger              |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Cholesterol is a normal part of our body cells and has many important functions. It is a necessary part of brain and nerve tissues. Cholesterol is the starting chemical in the production of certain hormones and is the chemical that becomes Vitamin D when the skin is exposed to sunlight. Abnormally high levels are a health risk that could result in deposits on blood vessel walls. High levels are associated with hypertension and diabetes. Some foods high in cholesterol include egg yolks, liver, and the fats of meat. Some low cholesterol foods include fruits and vegetables, lean meat, fish, and cereals.

- |   | YES                      | NO                       |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Cholesterol is a normal part of our body cells.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Cholesterol is necessary for the production of certain hormones. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Abnormally high cholesterol levels can be a health risk.         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Hypertension is not associated with high cholesterol levels.     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Fruits contain a high level of cholesterol.                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. Cholesterol is a normal part of                                  |                          |                          |
| A. gallstones   |                          |                          |
| B. blood vessel walls   |                          |                          |
| C. brain and nerve tissues  |                          |                          |
| D. energy   |                          |                          |
| 7. Abnormally high cholesterol levels are associated with           |                          |                          |
| A. sleeping   |                          |                          |
| B. hypertension   |                          |                          |
| C. viruses  |                          |                          |
| D. measles  |                          |                          |
| 8. A high cholesterol food is                                       |                          |                          |
| A. skim milk  |                          |                          |
| B. cereal   |                          |                          |
| C. syrup  |                          |                          |
| D. egg yolks  |                          |                          |
| 9. A low cholesterol food is  |                          |                          |
| A. lean meat  |                          |                          |
| B. fatty milk products  |                          |                          |
| C. liver  |                          |                          |
| D. fatty meat   |                          |                          |

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Agoraphobia is a fear of open or public places. Those who experience this phobia are afraid of losing control through panic. This fear frequently causes agoraphobiacs to remain in their homes. Symptoms of agoraphobia include seeing black spots, rapid heart beat, giddiness, nausea, and faintness. Most victims have their first attack between the ages of 17 to 35. Severe stresses, such as a death in the family or moving to a new location, can trigger the first reaction. Twenty-five percent of those who suffer agoraphobia are men.

- |  | YES                            | NO                       |              |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Is agoraphobia a fear of heights?                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| 2. Does the first attack usually happen between the ages of 7 to 20? | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| 3. Are 85% of agoraphobiacs women?                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| 4. Can a death in the family trigger agoraphobia?                    | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| 5. Is one of the symptoms loss of appetite?                          | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| 6. Agoraphobiacs find security in                                    |                                |                          |              |
| A. open places   |                                | C. crowds                |              |
| B. their home  |                                | D. moving cars           |              |
| 7. Agoraphobiacs are afraid of losing                                |                                |                          |              |
| A. their friends   | B. weight                      | C. control               | D. their job |
| 8. The first attack happens between the ages of                      |                                |                          |              |
| A. 15 to 30  | B. 20 to 35                    | C. 18 to 40              | D. 17 to 35  |
| 9. Symptoms include  |                                |                          |              |
| A. giddiness and nausea  | C. fever and tenseness         |                          |              |
| B. faintness and rash  | D. seeing black spots and rash |                          |              |
| 10. Agoraphobia is usually triggered by                              |                                |                          |              |
| A. severe weather  | C. eating cereal               |                          |              |
| B. severe stresses   | D. singing                     |                          |              |



## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Some of the things we know as facts are really fallacies. The following true facts may surprise you: blood is actually a deep purple color, although it does become red when it is oxygenated; President Grant's first name was Hiram and Ulysses was his middle name; money is not the root of all evil, it is the love of money that is evil; the Florida orange is really green or yellow; the first flag was embroidered by Betsy Ross' grandson; and the light bulb was invented by Sir Humphrey Davis, 77 years before Thomas Edison developed his light bulb.

- |   | YES                      | NO                       |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. The color of blood is really red.                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. President Grant's first name was Ulysses.          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. "The love of money is the root of all evil."       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. The Florida orange is reddish in color.            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Thomas Edison did not invent the first light bulb. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
- 
6. Blood turns red when it is
- |                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| A. in your veins            | C. exposed to oxygen |
| B. pumped through the heart | D. impure            |
7. President Grant's middle name was
- |          |            |          |          |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| A. Harry | B. Ulysses | C. Simon | D. Hiram |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|
8. Who embroidered the first United States flag?
- |                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| A. Betsy Ross' son | C. Betsy Ross' assistant |
| B. Betsy Ross      | D. Betsy Ross' grandson  |
9. Who invented the first light bulb?
- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| A. Alexander G. Bell | C. Humphrey Davis  |
| B. Thomas Edison     | D. Silas McCormick |
10. If Thomas Edison invented his light bulb in 1879, when did Sir Humphrey Davis invent his light bulb?
- |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| A. 1802 | B. 1875 | C. 1805 | D. 1879 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Gin Rummy was invented by Elwood T. Baker in 1909. Gin Rummy is perhaps the most frequently played two-hand card game. Each player is dealt ten cards and the remaining cards become “stock.” Each card is worth a specified number of points. To win the game, a player must reach a total of 100 points. At the end of the game, the winner receives a 100 point bonus and 25 points are added to each player’s score for every hand he won.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ was invented in \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Each player is dealt \_\_\_\_\_ cards.
3. The rest of the deck becomes \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The player who reaches \_\_\_\_\_ points, wins.
5. At the end of the game, the winner gets a \_\_\_\_\_.
6. The card game described is
  - A. Crazy Eights
  - B. Bridge
  - C. Gin Rummy
  - D. Pinochle
7. Who invented the game of Gin Rummy?
  - A. Booker T. Washington
  - B. Elwood T. Booker
  - C. Elwood T. Baker
  - D. Booker T. Boston
8. How many people usually play Gin Rummy?
  - A. two
  - B. three
  - C. four
  - D. five
9. How many points make a win?
  - A. 212
  - B. 200
  - C. 100
  - D. 125
10. How many points does each player get for each hand won?
  - A. 100
  - B. 200
  - C. 50
  - D. 25

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Fernand Lamaze, a French obstetrician, developed the Lamaze method of preparation for childbirth. Parents must attend classes which teach them about the birth process and the stages of labor. The parents are also taught specific exercises that develop muscular control and reduce the need for drugs and instruments during delivery. Advocates of the Lamaze method feel it enriches the lives of the parents as it is a means of sharing the birth experience, an experience which does not occur through conventional methods of delivery.

1. The Lamaze method is a preparation for \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Fernand Lamaze was from \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The Lamaze method \_\_\_\_\_ the need for drugs.
4. Parents learn about the stages of \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Advocates of the method feel it \_\_\_\_\_ the lives of parents.
6. The method includes
  - A. use of pain relievers
  - B. medical expenses
  - C. films and pamphlets
  - D. classes for parents
7. The parents learn about
  - A. hospital methods
  - B. the birth process
  - C. insurance policies
  - D. several methods of childbirth
8. Exercises are learned to
  - A. develop muscle control
  - B. get medical insurance
  - C. keep the mother's mind off of pain
  - D. improve breath control
9. The method reduces the need for
  - A. hospitalization
  - B. medical insurance
  - C. instruments
  - D. a long hospitalization
10. The method provides a means for the parents
  - A. to take the child home early
  - B. to share the birth experience
  - C. to prepare for parenthood
  - D. to deal with stress

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Memory is the ability to remember and recall previously experienced events, sensations, ideas, and information. Learning depends on memory. It is believed that the temporal lobe of the brain functions as a memory center. Although the exact way we remember things is not understood, it appears that this memory center draws on information stored in other parts of the brain. Our brain retains about one tenth of the impressions it receives. Amnesia, or the loss of memory, may result from brain damage, decreased blood supply, or from psychological causes.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the ability to remember experiences.
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ lobe of the brain is a memory \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The brain retains about a \_\_\_\_\_ of the information it receives.
4. Amnesia is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Amnesia may result from brain damage, decreased \_\_\_\_\_  
or from \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Memory is essential to  
A. physical growth    B. learning    C. sensations    D. amnesia
7. The memory center in the temporal lobe draws on memories stored in  
A. the cerebellum                      C. the occipital lobe  
B. the nerves                              D. other parts of the brain
8. We can recall  
A. one half of our impressions      C. ideas  
B. future events                          D. symptoms
9. The exact way in which we remember is  
A. not understood                      C. by osmosis  
B. through our blood supply          D. through our frontal lobe
10. Amnesia may result from  
A. eating the wrong food              C. brain damage  
B. excessive drinking                    D. learning

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

In 1889, 12-year-old Amedeo Obici came to America from Italy. He lived in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania. In 1896, he went into business for himself using a peanut roaster. After several years, in 1906, he teamed with his brother-in-law Mario Peruzzi and the Planters business was begun. In 1913, the Planters Nut and Chocolate Company moved to Suffolk, Virginia and later, two more plants opened in San Francisco and Toronto. In 1916, Planters held a contest to develop a trademark. They offered \$5.00 for the best design. The winner was a 14-year-old boy who provided a drawing of a "little peanut person." Since 1918, "Mr. Peanut" has been featured on every Planters product and he has become one of the most familiar advertising figures.

1. Amedeo Obici came to America from \_\_\_\_\_.
2. In 1906, Obici teamed up with his \_\_\_\_\_, Mario Peruzzi.
3. They began the business of \_\_\_\_\_.
4. In 1913, the Planters Nut and Chocolate Company moved to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Two additional plants were opened in \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.
6. In which Pennsylvania city did Obici live?
  - A. Philadelphia
  - B. Pittsburgh
  - C. Wilkes-Barre
  - D. Harrisburg
7. In 1896, Obici went into business for himself using a
  - A. go-cart
  - B. peanut roaster
  - C. hot dog stand
  - D. ice cream cart
8. How much was the prize for winning the trademark contest?
  - A. \$5000
  - B. \$500
  - C. \$50
  - D. \$5
9. The winner, a 14-year-old boy, submitted a drawing of a
  - A. peanut plant
  - B. little bag of peanuts
  - C. little peanut person
  - D. peanut roaster
10. The familiar advertising figure for Planters is
  - A. Mr. Peanut
  - B. Mr. Nut
  - C. Mr. Obici
  - D. Mr. Peruzzi

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Crossword puzzles are one of the most popular word games throughout the world. The first crossword puzzles were printed in children's books in England in the 1880s. The words in those puzzles were arranged so they read the same across and down. In 1913, Arthur Wynne, a newspaper editor, designed and printed the first crossword puzzle like those we complete today. Now, nearly every newspaper in this country has a crossword puzzle in it. In addition, there are magazines devoted solely to crossword puzzles, and there have been crossword dictionaries published to help solve the puzzles.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ are one of the most popular word games.
2. The first crossword puzzles were printed in the country of \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Arthur Wynne worked as a \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Today, nearly every \_\_\_\_\_ in this country contains a crossword puzzle.
5. Crossword puzzles can be found
  - A. in textbooks
  - B. on television
  - C. all over the world
  - D. only in Asia
6. Crossword puzzles were first printed in
  - A. pictures
  - B. children's books
  - C. Greek
  - D. full color
7. Who wrote the first crossword like those of today?
  - A. Arthur Wynne
  - B. a school teacher
  - C. Arnold Winter
  - D. someone in Spain
8. Which of these help solve crossword puzzles?
  - A. a dull pencil
  - B. printing
  - C. newspapers
  - D. a crossword dictionary
9. How did the first crosswords differ from those written after 1913?
  - A. different sizes
  - B. different words
  - C. in word arrangement
  - D. in level or difficulty

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Alexander Graham Bell, a Scottish inventor, lived from 1847 to 1922. His father was a speech elocutionist. Bell focused his attention on speech and electricity after he graduated from high school. Later, he was a tutor for the deaf. In 1876, he invented a telephone that transmitted intelligible speech over wire.

1. Where was Alexander G. Bell born?
2. When was he born?
3. What was his father's profession?
4. What was his highest level of education?
5. Who did he tutor?
6. What did Bell invent?
7. When did he invent it?
8. What did his invention transmit?
9. When did he die?
10. What was his middle name?
11. How old was Bell when he died?
12. What was his profession?
13. Define the word *tutor*.
14. Define the word *intelligible*.
15. How old was Bell when he invented the telephone?

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

It is common to see thousands of bicyclists on the streets in Shanghai, China. On the average, 2.5 million bike trips are made daily. The majority of the motor vehicles are buses and trucks which are used for commercial and passenger service. The drivers in Shanghai are so concerned about hitting a cyclist that they continuously use their horns.

1. Name a familiar sight in Shanghai.
2. In what country is Shanghai?
3. How many bike trips are made each day?
4. Why do you think there are so many bicycles?
5. What are the predominant motor vehicles?
6. What services do those vehicles provide?
7. What do automobile drivers worry about?
8. How do the drivers warn the bicyclists?
9. Who rides bikes the most in the United States?
10. What is commercial service?
11. Name another means of transportation.
12. Why aren't bicycles widely used in the United States?
13. What is the major means of transportation in the United States?
14. When would you use a bicycle?
15. What do you call a three-wheeled cycle?



## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

No two people in the world have the same fingerprints. A fingerprint is the impression made by the grooves and ridges on the ends of the fingers. A person's fingerprints remain the same throughout his life. For this reason, fingerprints are used to identify people. Palm and foot prints are frequently used to identify babies.

1. What is something no two people have in common?
2. What is a fingerprint?
3. What is unique about a fingerprint?
4. How do fingerprints help the police?
5. Where do you find fingerprints?
6. How many fingerprints does a person have?
7. What other prints does a person have?
8. Which kind of prints are used to identify infants?
9. How can a person disguise their fingerprints?
10. How else do we identify people?
11. How do the police see fingerprints on a glass?
12. Are fingerprints a totally reliable way to identify people?
13. Why aren't fingerprints left on rough surfaces?
14. What is the difference between a fingerprint and a footprint?

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Thomas Edison was born in Ohio in 1847. His teachers in school considered him a “dull” student. Therefore, he was educated at home. In 1879, he invented the electric light bulb and later he designed a phonograph. He opened a laboratory in Menlo Park, New Jersey. By the time he died in 1931, Edison had taken out more than 4000 patents.

1. Who is this paragraph about?
2. Where was he born?
3. When was he born?
4. Where was he educated?
5. Why was he educated at home?
6. When did he invent the light bulb?
7. What else did Thomas Edison invent?
8. Where did he open his laboratory?
9. How many patents did he take out?
10. Who was Thomas Edison?
11. When did he die?
12. Why did he open a laboratory?
13. How old was he when he died?
14. Was Thomas Edison intelligent?
15. What is a patent?
16. How old was Thomas Edison when he invented the light bulb?
17. What is a phonograph?
18. What country is Thomas Edison from?
19. Name another inventor and his invention.
20. Define the word *invention*.

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

There is an innovative method of irrigation that was initiated by Israel's agricultural experts. The process is called *fertigation* because a fertilizer and water mixture is dripped onto the roots of each plant. This method conserves water, an important conservation due to Israel's limited water supply. When fertigation was used in Israel, many crops yielded twice as much as before fertigation and some wasteland was used for growing crops.

1. What is the name of this innovative method of irrigation?
2. What country initiated this method?
3. What is an agricultural expert?
4. What is irrigation?
5. Why do some areas need irrigation?
6. Describe the method used in fertigation.
7. How does this method conserve water?
8. Why is water conservation important in Israel?
9. Where else might fertigation be useful?
10. What is fertilizer?
11. What was the result of the use of fertigation in Israel?
12. What is wasteland?
13. Define the word *crop*.
14. Where is Israel?
15. What would happen if the crops were not irrigated?

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

There is an electronic technique which makes it possible for a person needing facial and skull surgery to see the results before the surgeon operates. A computer produces three-dimensional videos obtained from images constructed from CAT-Scan pictures. The computer is able to simulate each step of the operation. Facial surgery is usually needed for victims of tumors, birth defects, or accidents. Due to the success of this technique, it is commonly used in many medical clinics and institutions.

1. What does this electronic technique provide for a person?
2. What is a surgeon?
3. Why would a person want to see the results of an operation?
4. Who receives corrective facial and skull surgery?
5. What is corrective surgery?
6. Is this procedure common?
7. What has occurred due to the success of this technique?
8. What are the images constructed from?
9. What does three-dimensional mean?
10. What machine is used to simulate the images?
11. How else do we use computers?
12. Name another reason we would need surgery.
13. Can any doctor perform surgery?
14. Why do we have specialized medicine?
15. What is a birth defect?

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

In the mid-1800s, the British Post Office included cats on its official payroll. The cats were employed to prevent mice from eating the mail. In 1868, the Secretary of the London Post Office approved the employment of three cats at a pay rate of two cents per week. The cats were utilized because traps and poison had been ineffective. Within a short time, the rodent population diminished noticeably so other post offices hired cats.

1. In which country would you find the British?
2. Who approved the employment of the cats?
3. Why were the cats hired?
4. Why were the mice a nuisance?
5. In what year were the cats first hired?
6. How many cats were hired?
7. What was the initial pay rate for the cats?
8. How often were they paid?
9. Why do you think they paid the cats?
10. How else did they try to get rid of the mice?
11. Why did other post offices hire cats?
12. What city hired the first cats?
13. Who do you think took care of the cats?
14. Do you think cats are still being used in British post offices? Why?
15. If cats are still at some post offices, do you think they still get two cents per week? Why?

## Retention of a Paragraph

Have the client read the paragraph and then answer the questions.

Hodgkin's disease, which most often strikes young people, is a cancer of the lymph nodes. Lymph nodes are groups of cells that help the body fight infection and disease. In Hodgkin's disease, the nodes grow to be at least half an inch across and remain enlarged for weeks or months. Lymph nodes are found in the neck, armpit, groin, and other parts of the body. Symptoms of Hodgkin's include fevers, tenderness, and itching or pains after drinking alcohol. Frequently, however, there are no symptoms and diagnosis is made through biopsy of the nodes. Fortunately, treatment is highly effective. The treatment involves radiation or chemotherapy. If treated early, the disease can be cured with radiation therapy alone in ninety percent of the cases. Those who relapse after radiation treatment can often be cured with chemotherapy. If left untreated, Hodgkin's disease spreads to the spleen, liver, bone marrow, and other organs.

1. What is Hodgkin's disease?
2. Who is at the highest risk for Hodgkin's disease?
3. What is a lymph node?
4. How do lymph nodes help our body?
5. What happens to the lymph nodes of a person with Hodgkin's?
6. How large do the lymph nodes become?
7. How long do they remain enlarged?
8. Where are lymph nodes located in the body?
9. What are the symptoms of Hodgkin's disease?
10. Is it possible to have Hodgkin's and exhibit no symptoms?
11. What is the best diagnosis for Hodgkin's disease?
12. What is a biopsy?
13. Is treatment usually effective?
14. What are the two kinds of therapy used to cure Hodgkin's?
15. Which treatment is given in the early stages of the disease?
16. What is chemotherapy?
17. What percentage of patients who are treated early are cured with radiation therapy?
18. If a patient suffers a relapse after radiation therapy, what therapy is used?
19. Why is it important to get treatment early?
20. If left untreated, where can the cancer spread?

# *Unit 4*

---

## *Sequential Thought*

## Fill in the Letters

Fill in the missing letters to complete each word.

### States

1. N\_\_bra\_\_k\_\_
2. \_\_r\_\_zon\_\_
3. \_\_ow\_\_
4. l\_\_li\_\_o\_\_s
5. \_\_en\_\_s\_\_lva\_\_i\_\_
6. \_\_aw\_\_i\_\_
7. \_\_o\_\_th\_\_ako\_\_a
8. \_\_is\_\_iss\_\_p\_\_i
9. L\_\_\_\_is\_\_a\_\_a
10. \_\_o\_\_or\_\_d\_\_

### Furniture

1. c\_\_u\_\_h
2. \_\_hi\_\_a\_\_c\_\_b\_\_n\_\_t
3. \_\_n\_\_t\_\_bl\_\_
4. b\_\_r\_\_\_\_u
5. \_\_ab\_\_e
6. s\_\_f\_\_
7. l\_\_\_\_ng\_\_ \_\_ \_\_air
8. \_\_\_\_est
9. \_\_hai\_\_
10. \_\_o\_\_king\_\_c\_\_ai\_\_

### Weather Conditions

1. br\_\_\_\_z\_\_
2. \_\_n\_\_w
3. s\_\_\_\_et
4. r\_\_\_\_n
5. h\_\_\_\_l
6. \_\_\_\_nn\_\_
7. \_\_le\_\_r
8. br\_\_\_\_ht
9. c\_\_ou\_\_y
10. \_\_in\_\_y

### Countries

1. \_\_ust\_\_a\_\_ia
2. Me\_\_\_\_co
3. \_\_anad\_\_
4. Ko\_\_e\_\_
5. B\_\_a\_\_il
6. \_\_ran\_\_e
7. \_\_re\_\_and
8. R\_\_s\_\_i\_\_
9. Tu\_\_\_\_ey
10. T\_\_ai\_\_\_\_nd



## Fill in the Letters

Fill in the missing letters to complete each word.

### Colors

1. p \_ \_ rp \_ \_ e
2. \_ \_ r \_ \_ en
3. ye \_ \_ \_ ow
4. \_ \_ ra \_ \_ ge
5. \_ \_ la \_ \_ k
6. w \_ \_ i \_ \_ e
7. \_ \_ eig \_ \_
8. b \_ \_ o \_ \_ n
9. la \_ \_ end \_ \_ r
10. g \_ \_ \_ y

### Transportation

1. a \_ \_ to \_ \_ obi \_ \_ e
2. \_ \_ o \_ \_ t
3. mo \_ \_ or \_ \_ y \_ \_ le
4. \_ \_ lei \_ \_ h
5. a \_ \_ r \_ \_ la \_ \_ e
6. \_ \_ hi \_ \_
7. h \_ \_ li \_ \_ o \_ \_ ter
8. c \_ \_ ach
9. \_ \_ ra \_ \_ n
10. h \_ \_ rs \_ \_

### Animals

1. \_ \_ ig \_ \_ r
2. b \_ \_ so \_ \_
3. \_ \_ on \_ \_ ey
4. \_ \_ or \_ \_ e
5. al \_ \_ iga \_ \_ or
6. ra \_ \_ bi \_ \_
7. mo \_ \_ s \_ \_
8. go \_ \_ il \_ \_ a
9. s \_ \_ u \_ \_ k
10. gi \_ \_ af \_ \_ e

### Clothing

1. s \_ \_ irt
2. \_ \_ ant \_ \_
3. c \_ \_ at
4. b \_ \_ lt
5. \_ \_ k \_ \_ rt
6. ja \_ \_ ke \_ \_
7. \_ \_ l \_ \_ use
8. sw \_ \_ a \_ \_ er
9. s \_ \_ oe \_ \_
10. d \_ \_ es \_ \_

## Fill in the Letters

Fill in the missing letters to complete each word.

### Trees

1. \_\_\_ em \_\_\_ ock
2. d \_\_\_ g \_\_\_ ood
3. p \_\_\_ n \_\_\_
4. m \_\_\_ pl \_\_\_
5. p \_\_\_ lm
6. \_\_\_ pple
7. w \_\_\_ \_\_\_ ping    \_\_\_ il \_\_\_ ow
8. bir \_\_\_ h
9. sp \_\_\_ uc \_\_\_
10. \_\_\_ her \_\_\_ y

### Body Parts

1. c \_\_\_ es \_\_\_
2. an \_\_\_ \_\_\_ e
3. ch \_\_\_ n
4. e \_\_\_ b \_\_\_ w
5. n \_\_\_ c \_\_\_
6. \_\_\_ ack
7. w \_\_\_ is \_\_\_
8. st \_\_\_ ma \_\_\_ h
9. ch \_\_\_ \_\_\_ k
10. k \_\_\_ ee

### Sports

1. \_\_\_ asebal \_\_\_
2. \_\_\_ olf
3. te \_\_\_ \_\_\_ is
4. r \_\_\_ cquetb \_\_\_ ll
5. pi \_\_\_ g    p \_\_\_ ng
6. bas \_\_\_ etba \_\_\_ \_\_\_
7. la \_\_\_ rosse
8. f \_\_\_ ot \_\_\_ al \_\_\_
9. \_\_\_ wi \_\_\_ min \_\_\_
10. \_\_\_ rest \_\_\_ ing

### Places in a House

1. l \_\_\_ vi \_\_\_ g    r \_\_\_ \_\_\_ m
2. ki \_\_\_ che \_\_\_
3. d \_\_\_ n
4. \_\_\_ inin \_\_\_    \_\_\_ oo \_\_\_
5. b \_\_\_ d \_\_\_ o \_\_\_ m
6. ba \_\_\_ eme \_\_\_ t
7. \_\_\_ lo \_\_\_ et
8. \_\_\_ at \_\_\_ ro \_\_\_ \_\_\_
9. ha \_\_\_ l \_\_\_ ay
10. a \_\_\_ ti \_\_\_

## Fill in the Letters

Fill in the missing letters to complete each word.

### Fruits

1. \_\_\_ ra \_\_\_ ge
2. g \_\_\_ ape \_\_\_
3. \_\_\_ lu \_\_\_ be \_\_\_ ry
4. p \_\_\_ a \_\_\_ h
5. ta \_\_\_ ger \_\_\_ ne
6. a \_\_\_ pl \_\_\_
7. pl \_\_\_ m
8. \_\_\_ ear
9. \_\_\_ at \_\_\_ rmel \_\_\_ n
10. pi \_\_\_ eap \_\_\_ le

### Languages

1. F \_\_\_ e \_\_\_ ch
2. \_\_\_ hin \_\_\_ se
3. La \_\_\_ \_\_\_ n
4. P \_\_\_ l \_\_\_ sh
5. E \_\_\_ g \_\_\_ ish
6. Ge \_\_\_ ma \_\_\_
7. \_\_\_ ap \_\_\_ nese
8. H \_\_\_ b \_\_\_ ew
9. Ru \_\_\_ si \_\_\_ n
10. \_\_\_ pa \_\_\_ ish

### Drinks

1. le \_\_\_ on \_\_\_ de
2. i \_\_\_ ed t \_\_\_ a
3. \_\_\_ od \_\_\_
4. \_\_\_ ot c \_\_\_ oco \_\_\_ ate
5. o \_\_\_ an \_\_\_ \_\_\_ ju \_\_\_ c \_\_\_
6. c \_\_\_ f \_\_\_ ee
7. \_\_\_ ate \_\_\_
8. p \_\_\_ n \_\_\_ h
9. \_\_\_ il \_\_\_
10. a \_\_\_ ple c \_\_\_ de \_\_\_

### Relatives

1. n \_\_\_ e \_\_\_ e
2. fa \_\_\_ \_\_\_ er
3. u \_\_\_ cl \_\_\_
4. s \_\_\_ \_\_\_ ter
5. a \_\_\_ \_\_\_ t
6. c \_\_\_ us \_\_\_ n
7. g \_\_\_ an \_\_\_ mot \_\_\_ er
8. \_\_\_ o \_\_\_ her
9. b \_\_\_ ot \_\_\_ er
10. n \_\_\_ phe \_\_\_

## Fill in the Letters

Fill in the missing letters to complete each word.

### Stores

1. \_\_\_ hoe
2. \_\_\_ ro \_\_\_ ery
3. h \_\_\_ r \_\_\_ war \_\_\_
4. de \_\_\_ ar \_\_\_ me \_\_\_ t
5. b \_\_\_ o \_\_\_
6. \_\_\_ u \_\_\_ ic
7. dr \_\_\_
8. f \_\_\_ r \_\_\_ itu \_\_\_ e
9. f \_\_\_ ow \_\_\_ r
10. b \_\_\_ k \_\_\_ ry

### Presidents

1. G \_\_\_ a \_\_\_ t
2. \_\_\_ ef \_\_\_ ers \_\_\_ n
3. \_\_\_ in \_\_\_ ol \_\_\_
4. R \_\_\_ ag \_\_\_ n
5. Joh \_\_\_ \_\_\_ on
6. \_\_\_ a \_\_\_ k \_\_\_ on
7. W \_\_\_ sh \_\_\_ n \_\_\_ ton
8. Ke \_\_\_ \_\_\_ ed \_\_\_
9. R \_\_\_ os \_\_\_ ve \_\_\_ t
10. \_\_\_ ix \_\_\_ n

### States

1. Vi \_\_\_ gi \_\_\_ i \_\_\_
2. \_\_\_ eor \_\_\_ ia
3. Ca \_\_\_ if \_\_\_ r \_\_\_ ia
4. W \_\_\_ sh \_\_\_ ng \_\_\_ o \_\_\_
5. \_\_\_ la \_\_\_ ka
6. Ke \_\_\_ \_\_\_ uck \_\_\_
7. O \_\_\_ e \_\_\_ on
8. \_\_\_ ai \_\_\_ e
9. W \_\_\_ sc \_\_\_ nsi \_\_\_
10. \_\_\_ an \_\_\_ a \_\_\_

### Occupations

1. se \_\_\_ ret \_\_\_ ry
2. re \_\_\_ lt \_\_\_ r
3. ac \_\_\_ o \_\_\_ nta \_\_\_ t
4. \_\_\_ a \_\_\_ y \_\_\_ r
5. \_\_\_ urs \_\_\_
6. po \_\_\_ i \_\_\_ e of \_\_\_ ic \_\_\_ r
7. en \_\_\_ ine \_\_\_ r
8. c \_\_\_ emi \_\_\_ t
9. car \_\_\_ \_\_\_ nter
10. b \_\_\_ rb \_\_\_ r

## Sentence Completions

Supply an appropriate end for each sentence.

1. I wish I was \_\_\_\_\_
2. I ate everything on my \_\_\_\_\_
3. I'm in no particular \_\_\_\_\_
4. Must you go \_\_\_\_\_
5. At 5:30 we eat \_\_\_\_\_
6. His goal in life was to write a \_\_\_\_\_
7. On Saturday he bought a new \_\_\_\_\_
8. The movie started at \_\_\_\_\_
9. They took a walk around the \_\_\_\_\_
10. She wore the ring on her \_\_\_\_\_
11. He took a picture with his \_\_\_\_\_
12. He lit the fire with a \_\_\_\_\_
13. The car was out of \_\_\_\_\_
14. It is illegal to \_\_\_\_\_
15. For her birthday, he bought a \_\_\_\_\_
16. They were followed by two \_\_\_\_\_
17. Tyler and Joe went swimming at the \_\_\_\_\_
18. Please turn on the \_\_\_\_\_
19. Maria went running every \_\_\_\_\_
20. He mows the lawn on \_\_\_\_\_
21. It has been snowing for three \_\_\_\_\_
22. He put salt and pepper on his \_\_\_\_\_
23. The boy took his dog for a \_\_\_\_\_
24. They went to London for their \_\_\_\_\_
25. I like butter on my \_\_\_\_\_

## Sentence Completions

Supply an appropriate end for each sentence.

1. She went \_\_\_\_\_
2. They bought a \_\_\_\_\_
3. I ate \_\_\_\_\_
4. For three years, I have been \_\_\_\_\_
5. The boat sailed \_\_\_\_\_
6. He sang \_\_\_\_\_
7. Yesterday I saw \_\_\_\_\_
8. We barbecued \_\_\_\_\_
9. Golfing is \_\_\_\_\_
10. The children were \_\_\_\_\_
11. In the summer, they go \_\_\_\_\_
12. Tom and Jessica were \_\_\_\_\_
13. The old man and his wife \_\_\_\_\_
14. They found \_\_\_\_\_
15. He watched \_\_\_\_\_
16. Sometimes I like \_\_\_\_\_
17. It was \_\_\_\_\_
18. We've been \_\_\_\_\_
19. The dog ran \_\_\_\_\_
20. What are \_\_\_\_\_
21. Fourteen geese were \_\_\_\_\_
22. The music was \_\_\_\_\_
23. It took \_\_\_\_\_
24. Hunting is \_\_\_\_\_
25. Maybe we should \_\_\_\_\_

## Sentence Completions

Supply an appropriate end for each sentence.

1. I have \_\_\_\_\_
2. They played \_\_\_\_\_
3. How often \_\_\_\_\_
4. She sat \_\_\_\_\_
5. On Tuesday, I went \_\_\_\_\_
6. The watch was \_\_\_\_\_
7. James built \_\_\_\_\_
8. Swimming can be \_\_\_\_\_
9. How old \_\_\_\_\_
10. When do \_\_\_\_\_
11. Thank you for \_\_\_\_\_
12. I'm feeling \_\_\_\_\_
13. I guess \_\_\_\_\_
14. Her bracelet \_\_\_\_\_
15. The dog \_\_\_\_\_
16. I \_\_\_\_\_
17. Todd and Jacob \_\_\_\_\_
18. Our newspaper \_\_\_\_\_
19. Computers can \_\_\_\_\_
20. Sometimes \_\_\_\_\_
21. Time is \_\_\_\_\_
22. The house \_\_\_\_\_
23. Four \_\_\_\_\_
24. A boat \_\_\_\_\_
25. It's \_\_\_\_\_

## Sentence Completions

Supply an appropriate end for each sentence.

1. You \_\_\_\_\_
2. Where \_\_\_\_\_
3. Breakfast \_\_\_\_\_
4. Look \_\_\_\_\_
5. New York \_\_\_\_\_
6. This summer \_\_\_\_\_
7. Try to \_\_\_\_\_
8. The airplane \_\_\_\_\_
9. My sister \_\_\_\_\_
10. The weather forecaster \_\_\_\_\_
11. Diamonds \_\_\_\_\_
12. Sally was not \_\_\_\_\_
13. Horses \_\_\_\_\_
14. His barber \_\_\_\_\_
15. On Tuesday \_\_\_\_\_
16. Have \_\_\_\_\_
17. Carlos \_\_\_\_\_
18. Why \_\_\_\_\_
19. Many \_\_\_\_\_
20. No \_\_\_\_\_
21. When the \_\_\_\_\_
22. On Wednesday \_\_\_\_\_
23. You'll \_\_\_\_\_
24. Do \_\_\_\_\_
25. The \_\_\_\_\_



## Sentence Completions

Supply an appropriate end for each sentence.

1. Yesterday \_\_\_\_\_
2. Running \_\_\_\_\_
3. When \_\_\_\_\_
4. He \_\_\_\_\_
5. Let's \_\_\_\_\_
6. The \_\_\_\_\_
7. What \_\_\_\_\_
8. Two \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sometimes \_\_\_\_\_
10. Today \_\_\_\_\_
11. Babies \_\_\_\_\_
12. Clouds \_\_\_\_\_
13. Where \_\_\_\_\_
14. Reading \_\_\_\_\_
15. Volunteers \_\_\_\_\_
16. There \_\_\_\_\_
17. That \_\_\_\_\_
18. January \_\_\_\_\_
19. Sharing \_\_\_\_\_
20. Look \_\_\_\_\_
21. Tom \_\_\_\_\_
22. Think \_\_\_\_\_
23. We \_\_\_\_\_
24. Who \_\_\_\_\_
25. Tomorrow \_\_\_\_\_

## Story Completions

Complete each story with an ending sentence.

1. The alarm went off at six.

Joe turned on the light.

---

2. Connie filled her mug with water.

She put it in the microwave oven.

---

3. They were watching the early movie.

Suddenly all of the lights went out.

---

4. Mary opened the bottle of soda.

She noticed the top of the bottle was cracked.

---

5. It was a hot and humid Saturday.

They decided to go to the beach.

---

6. She put the clothes in the washer.

The washer began to overflow.

---

7. He dribbled the basketball down the court.

He reached the basket.

---

8. The knife slipped and cut his finger.

He washed his finger with soap and water.

---

## Story Completions

Complete each story with an ending sentence.

1. Scott and Victor were discussing the movie.

Anthony joined in the discussion.

He had seen the movie, too.

---

2. David's car was very dirty.

He got out the bucket and hose.

He wet down the car.

---

3. The movie started at 7:15.

They ate their dinner and got ready.

They got into their car.

---

4. The phone rang and rang.

It was three o'clock in the morning.

Jeff got out of bed and answered the phone.

---

5. Lorraine was sleeping soundly.

She awoke suddenly when she heard a loud noise.

She woke up her husband.

---

6. Travis decided to ask Joann for a date.

He looked up her number in the phone book.

He dialed her number.

---

## Scrambled Words

Unscramble these words by beginning each one with the underlined letter.

### Sharp Objects

1. nfkie
2. edneel
3. osdrw
4. cssisosr
5. eslpcaI
6. yesfat pni
7. ecnpli inopt
8. arorz dbaIe
9. okbrne ssgal
10. ptotao eepelr

### Fish

1. uotrt
2. fdornlue
3. kadhodc
4. selo
5. naut
6. asbs
7. hacfits
8. ele
9. hfwsodrsi
10. losmna

### Things with Wheels

1. otbumiaoel
2. aritn
3. bcclyei
4. orrell satkse
5. sbu
6. uktrc
7. anogw
8. rocttar
9. alnw mwroe
10. lewehhcrai

### Mammals

1. reba
2. nilo
3. eedr
4. abirbt
5. gtier
6. nam
7. ehlwa
8. veareb
9. flwo
10. yknmoe

## Scrambled Words

Unscramble these words by beginning each one with the underlined letter.

### Furniture

1. a fso
2. a bueru
3. h r cia
4. e bd
5. c chuo
6. t n cebia
7. v e o l t a s e
8. t cseh
9. tleba
10. c bhne

### Colors

1. u l ppre
2. l w yloe
3. e genr
4. c bakl
5. n v le a e r d
6. h t i we
7. g e e bi
8. cmaer
9. g n o are
10. gyra

### States

1. z n Ao i a r
2. a n a s s K
3. n a e s v n l a i P y n
4. l C r o a d o o
5. d o h a I
6. g m n y i W o
7. a n M i e
8. i e G o a r
9. T x s e a
10. i F a r l d o

### Beverages

1. r w a t e
2. f e c o e f
3. a s d o
4. d c i e e t a
5. r g o a n e c j e i u
6. c d r i e
7. o h t a o h e t o l c c
8. e e a l n d o m
9. k i l m
10. r o t o r b e e

## Scrambled Words

Unscramble these words by beginning each one with the underlined letter.

### Transportation

1. acr
2. krutc
3. sub
4. lteorly
5. ubaysw
6. hsip
7. yomoccetrl
8. uobatlemoi
9. eephirtoc
10. niaapler

### Relatives

1. esistr
2. homtre
3. tefahr
4. rebhotr
5. cnuel
6. etagrnfdahr
7. ienec
8. uant
9. raghmnodtre
10. wphene

### Things that Fly

1. pinealra
2. bfytulrte
3. alndcria
4. pswa
5. ohtecrlpie
6. biron
7. msutoqio
8. thoria aloboln
9. tkei
10. ase ugll

### Occupations

1. froeor
2. aercsteyr
3. nrcepetar
4. taherce
5. lbrmpue
6. sasteriw
7. fech
8. roretopa
9. catehcr
10. sitnedt

## Scrambled Words

Unscramble these words by beginning each one with the underlined letter.

### Clothing

1. hrsti
2. okcss
3. pstan
4. atejkc
5. plsi
6. wetsare
7. oelsub
8. vgeols
9. etbl
10. taco

### Sports

1. olbfatol
2. hcyoke
3. etnins
4. inbkig
5. gnmsimwi
6. sweirtngi
7. kginis
8. allbebsa
9. ofgl
10. sbllaakbte

### Countries

1. usiRsa
2. Ednganl
3. eamcrAi
4. pSnia
5. cdloaStn
6. nCaada
7. rzlaiB
8. mnGarey
9. eykuTr
10. eoxMci

### Parts of a Car

1. ltccuh
2. esemdeporet
3. erkab
4. slwehe
5. odro
6. aergs
7. iengne
8. ohod
9. gihlt
10. rtnku

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. I great feel.
2. late she was.
3. ready is dinner?
4. he will call?
5. light fire the.
6. lunch eat your.
7. is late it.
8. your milk drink.
9. are how you?
10. your hair wash.
11. very nice that's.
12. am I hungry.
13. who you are?
14. there sit over.
15. ran dog the.
16. ate we lunch.
17. tie shoe your.
18. went downtown we.
19. door open the.
20. the ride bike.
21. do hurry not.
22. salt the pass.
23. early we left.
24. window open the.
25. the tent pitch.
1. roared the lion.
2. brush hair your.
3. snowing outside it's.
4. back don't look.
5. baseball played he.
6. alarm rang the.
7. is dripping what?
8. he mail delivers.
9. your coat wear.
10. times changed have.
11. lunch time for.
12. you were where?
13. for thanks coming.
14. cross bridge the.
15. it down turn.
16. left John town.
17. the rang phone.
18. gate close the.
19. the movie watch.
20. please outside wait.
21. the water plants.
22. toast the butter.
23. drive car the.
24. the tripped woman.
25. the tree climb.



## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. joking you must be.
2. slept they noon until.
3. me call six at.
4. you here shouldn't be.
5. time up to get.
6. are you what doing?
7. the out put fire.
8. turn radio the off.
9. dollars I five need.
10. o'clock it ten is.
11. a give quarter me.
12. he head his hit.
13. not back coming she's.
14. on a chair sit.
15. I believe don't you.
16. it stay of out.
17. butler the it did.
18. shave he a needed.
19. is where paper the?
20. I this don't believe.
21. how your was day?
22. you what did say?
23. suit he a wore.
24. I tired very am.
25. in fall starts September.
1. hope I happy you're.
2. are time wasting you.
3. time to it's go.
4. computer broken was the.
5. swimming good is exercise.
6. was the lumpy mattress.
7. new his squeaked shoes.
8. lights on went the.
9. time what it is?
10. movie Jay the narrated.
11. drawer the stuck was.
12. in bloom spring flowers.
13. the tipped sailboat over.
14. dog his fleas had.
15. spotless the kitchen was.
16. a he teacher became.
17. take vitamins day every.
18. what want you do?
19. need we furniture new.
20. shave Bart a needed.
21. doors automatic were the.
22. eyes her brown were.
23. artist was an Leon.
24. an it accident was.
25. office to my come.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. lifted box Charley the.
2. escalator the slowly moved.
3. Detroit she in lived.
4. hands clapped they their.
5. it can't reach I.
6. he head his shook.
7. on put belt a.
8. way there another is?
9. her was husband late.
10. can't you I hear.
11. solved puzzle he crossword the.
12. good that's a idea not.
13. hour come in back one.
14. has our plan to work.
15. he luck good wished her.
16. wind the away blew it.
17. surprise party a the was.
18. the we downtown subway took.
19. suit wore his new he.
20. work me pick after up.
21. a the comedy was play.
22. the Joe hospital to went.
23. live earth on we the.
24. mail before letter five the.
25. signal he busy got a.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. store we the to went.
2. old is how son your?
3. five movie started the at.
4. chased cat rat the the.
5. I Mary twins are and.
6. the repairman TV fixed our.
7. phone what your number is?
8. he socks put his on.
9. was I rich wish I.
10. took we school her to.
11. apartment we live an in.
12. diet she on was a.
13. night worked he the shift.
14. get want I better to.
15. to movies they the went.
16. married were they Sunday on.
17. today feel how you do?
18. turn radio the please down.
19. live a cows in pasture.
20. ran track around Harry the.
21. left ship the the dock.
22. fire he out put the.
23. five the opened store at.
24. storm days the five lasted.
25. keeping am awake I you?

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. to I go want home.
2. watch night television I every.
3. please the on turn lights.
4. in my January birthday is.
5. does how cost it much?
6. need and plants sunlight water.
7. hands wash eating your before.
8. you plants did the water?
9. he tall is feet six.
10. pen may borrow I your?
11. in last came place he.
12. learned how he swim to.
13. shoe is left untied your.
14. funny the was joke not.
15. faster faster ran he and.
16. catch falls before it it.
17. moderately the was food priced.
18. new I coat a want.
19. don't that sit chair on.
20. night last I sleep couldn't.
21. take you hand my will?
22. the waited they bus for.
23. the failed chemistry Henry test.
24. much the too cost sofa.
25. sent some Dawn roses he.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. a every Sam beard grows winter.
2. to chocolate like drink milk children.
3. gas got the we at station.
4. the ink pen of out ran.
5. phone on who the that was?
6. movie we the popcorn during ate.
7. newspaper read dinner Dad before the.
8. twice phone let ring the he.
9. her her proud made daughter very.
10. mother ice on slipped the his.
11. want what you do lunch for?
12. to the had replace we bulb light.
13. television a the guarantee with came.
14. I do the can least it's.
15. too tight new are my shoes.
16. school had stay he after to.
17. is Tuesday our garbage on collected.
18. working we by are five finished.
19. on I crackers cheese like my.
20. see it's again you to nice.
21. cut for firewood woodstove dad our.
22. over me come help and here.
23. ran morning miles Paul four every.
24. beautiful are the Virginia mountains in.
25. took headache for her Sally aspirin.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences.

1. to almost it leave time was.
2. having dinner we are for what?
3. night wife he last called his.
4. the in change leaves color autumn.
5. Vermont college went he in to.
6. o'clock news the at begins six.
7. dentist when appointment was your last?
8. the from train three left gate.
9. buying a is expensive house very.
10. home go I would to like.
11. she Wednesday washed clothes the on.
12. going store are to you the?
13. asked she his him for autograph.
14. you what for did have breakfast?
15. stop would wish it I snowing.
16. coaster the fast very roller went.
17. sun on shone the the lake.
18. too to it hot was sleep.
19. Harrisburg Pennsylvania capital the is of.
20. go Saturday we on morning shopping.
21. I every get week paid other.
22. her haven't in ages I seen.
23. watch stop for out the sign.
24. baked the thirty for bread minutes.
25. had stew for beef dinner we.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences by beginning each one with the underlined word.

1. please answer if no call there's back.
2. he engineering the local at studied college.
3. make sit comfortable please down yourself and.
4. coffee do what take you your in?
5. they bacon eggs coffee ordered and juice.
6. you what do do want to me?
7. the we drive took through a country.
8. went during the out storm lights the.
9. you on did where go vacation your?
10. four the cavities dentist have said I.
11. a on new Monday started Mary job.
12. York we New our visited on vacation.
13. colder the weather fall in becomes the.
14. something eye she right her in got.
15. dancing we night every Tuesday square go.
16. there twelve a year are months in.
17. flew the winter the south for birds.
18. a they woods hike took the through.
19. until only stay wanted to we seven.
20. is City as known Chicago Windy the.
21. soda you or like milk would a?
22. to for have I breakfast like cereal.
23. two fire he the put on logs.
24. her chair she coat threw the on.
25. race horses ran the on track the.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences by beginning each one with the underlined word.

1. we last game baseball night went the to.
2. seven I morning up the at in get.
3. to don't go the I want festival to.
4. played the band rock a he in drums.
5. her for o'clock Monday appointment two on was.
6. Rosa on shopping and a went spree Diana.
7. few notes song hum of the the first.
8. for had peanut sandwich lunch a butter she.
9. ready get eat dinner then for your bed.
10. I go back the to want zoo to.
11. your blood circulatory your heart through system pumps.
12. took cruise a the Islands we around Virgin.
13. on gas the our out went stove pilot.
14. celebrate year on first the January new we.
15. mailman leg the in the the dog bit.
16. pulled sirens when over heard he John police.
17. a whenever out Joshua hat went wore he.
18. brick built patio around dad wall a the.
19. Skip day times dog walks three a his.
20. starts what do you play time know the?
21. the songs sang campfire sat around we and.
22. out tray largest the on pick one the.
23. we clocks the the spring in set forward.
24. me wish morning I visit he tomorrow would.
25. any for do plans have weekend you this?



## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences by beginning each one with the underlined word.

1. exhibits to we museum see the went the to.
2. he War the movie about wrote script a Civil.
3. could my the attendant lot car parking not find.
4. she when she wears reading only is glasses her.
5. couldn't single think a say I to of thing.
6. of birds south the for winter flew flock the.
7. the right hall is exit your down to the.
8. got speeding Greg ticket the for on a turnpike.
9. and your take coffee cream in you do sugar?
10. table he of on the edge sat coffee the.
11. and east the are New on coast Georgia Jersey.
12. Iowa for from bill the voted the new congressman.
13. field player the hit into ball the baseball left.
14. and tripped curb broke she leg the over her.
15. for presents get many birthday you how did your?
16. two for Mr. was elected Congress Smith to terms.
17. an years were two on island they for stranded.
18. a the over country hand ruled strong he with.
19. was famous Elvis a singer rock Presley roll and.
20. that our rained flooded so it basement it hard.
21. the hours knocked our three winds for out phone.
22. about will morning I the you it tell in.
23. riding since a he's child been horses he was.
24. you stay will much if you be longer late.
25. to their den decided into make basement they a.

## Scrambled Sentences

Unscramble these sentences by beginning each one with the underlined word.

1. so skiing wish I go could it snow would I.
2. will an a and arrive hour we in about half.
3. their robbed they away house were on was while vacation.
4. made fifty withdrawal he a savings of his dollars from.
5. steak and cob they the tossed had corn on salad.
6. the in largest is whale ocean found the the animal.
7. you put in if water freeze will it the freezer.
8. are fish said mermaids half and to half be woman.
9. to meeting after the went ate they they dinner township.
10. next the shop camera to located movie was the theater.
11. my and fishing and brother went father early up got.
12. three airport to hours wait the had in for they.
13. six across the it hours us drive state to took.
14. a weather be forecast minutes the given in will few.
15. now just leave get in we'll time if there we.
16. it the ears that was hurt noise loud so her.
17. a dime a threw and fountain into he penny the.
18. wouldn't Friday to Bud come he able said be until.
19. that keep open I'm can't eyes so I my tired.
20. to I vacation like go for would Europe my to.
21. morning have o'clock we nine on at a meeting Monday.
22. over with king strong ruled a hand the country the.
23. desk not in could the it looked but find she.
24. at board Ralph meeting to to had work a go.
25. car the around went times the stalling track ten before.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ Light the barbecue grill.
  - \_\_\_ Put the hamburgers on the buns.
  - \_\_\_ Cook the hamburgers.
  - \_\_\_ Eat the hamburgers.
- 

- \_\_\_ Dry your hair.
  - \_\_\_ Rinse the shampoo out of your hair.
  - \_\_\_ Wet your hair.
  - \_\_\_ Shampoo your hair.
- 

- \_\_\_ Start the car.
  - \_\_\_ Drive away.
  - \_\_\_ Get in the car.
  - \_\_\_ Put the car in gear.
- 

- \_\_\_ Mix water with the concentrated juice.
- \_\_\_ Take the can of concentrated juice out of the freezer.
- \_\_\_ Stir the juice until mixed.
- \_\_\_ Open the can.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ The month of Thanksgiving
  - \_\_\_ The month of New Year's Day
  - \_\_\_ The month of Independence Day
  - \_\_\_ The month of Labor Day
- 

- \_\_\_ Today
  - \_\_\_ Next week
  - \_\_\_ Tomorrow
  - \_\_\_ Yesterday
- 

- \_\_\_ Put the clothing in the washer.
  - \_\_\_ Dry the clothing.
  - \_\_\_ Sort the clothing.
  - \_\_\_ Fold the clothing.
- 

- \_\_\_ Look up the phone number in the book.
- \_\_\_ Hang up the phone.
- \_\_\_ Talk to the person you phoned.
- \_\_\_ Dial the phone number.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

\_\_\_ Put a stamp on the envelope.

\_\_\_ Put the letter into the envelope.

\_\_\_ Write a letter to a friend.

\_\_\_ Mail the letter.

---

\_\_\_ Buy the present.

\_\_\_ Go to the store.

\_\_\_ Give the present.

\_\_\_ Wrap the present.

---

\_\_\_ Celebrate your anniversary.

\_\_\_ Get engaged.

\_\_\_ Go on honeymoon.

\_\_\_ Get married.

---

\_\_\_ Pull up the sheets.

\_\_\_ Pull up the comforter.

\_\_\_ Plump the pillow.

\_\_\_ Straighten the blankets.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

\_\_\_ Plant the seeds.

\_\_\_ Till the soil.

\_\_\_ Water the plants.

\_\_\_ Buy the seeds.

---

\_\_\_ Brush your teeth.

\_\_\_ Get out your toothbrush and toothpaste.

\_\_\_ Put toothpaste on the bristles.

\_\_\_ Rinse your mouth.

---

\_\_\_ Scoop the ice cream out of the container.

\_\_\_ Put a cherry on the top.

\_\_\_ Pour the chocolate sauce over the ice cream.

\_\_\_ Add whipped cream.

---

\_\_\_ Fasten your seat belt.

\_\_\_ Turn the key.

\_\_\_ Put the key into the ignition.

\_\_\_ Get in the car.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ You get dressed.
  - \_\_\_ You get out of bed.
  - \_\_\_ You eat your breakfast.
  - \_\_\_ The alarm rings.
  - \_\_\_ You take a shower.
- 

- \_\_\_ Prepare a bucket of soapy water.
  - \_\_\_ Wash the car.
  - \_\_\_ Wet the car with the hose.
  - \_\_\_ Attach the hose to the faucet.
  - \_\_\_ Rinse the car with the hose.
- 

- \_\_\_ Eat the sandwich.
  - \_\_\_ Spread mustard on the bread.
  - \_\_\_ Cut the sandwich in half.
  - \_\_\_ Put slices of ham and cheese on the bread.
  - \_\_\_ Get two pieces of bread.
- 

- \_\_\_ Go to the airport.
- \_\_\_ Fasten your seat belts.
- \_\_\_ Fly to your destination.
- \_\_\_ Make your flight reservation.
- \_\_\_ Get on the airplane.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ The toast pops up after it's cooked.
  - \_\_\_ Eat the toast.
  - \_\_\_ Spread butter on the toast.
  - \_\_\_ Put the bread into the toaster.
  - \_\_\_ Get out a loaf of bread.
- 

- \_\_\_ Brush the horse.
  - \_\_\_ Ride off on the horse.
  - \_\_\_ Take the horse out of the stall.
  - \_\_\_ Get on the horse.
  - \_\_\_ Put on the saddle and bridle.
- 

- \_\_\_ Spread the dough on a flat pan.
  - \_\_\_ Sprinkle cheese over the top.
  - \_\_\_ Cook the pizza in a hot oven.
  - \_\_\_ Make the pizza dough.
  - \_\_\_ Spread pizza sauce over the dough.
- 

- \_\_\_ Wait until the coffee finishes brewing.
- \_\_\_ Add cream and sugar, if desired.
- \_\_\_ Put fresh coffee in the filter.
- \_\_\_ Pour the coffee into a mug.
- \_\_\_ Pour water into the coffee maker.



## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ Write the name of whom you are paying.
  - \_\_\_ Write the amount in words.
  - \_\_\_ Sign the check.
  - \_\_\_ Write the amount of the check in digits.
  - \_\_\_ Write the date on the check.
- 

- \_\_\_ Plant the seeds.
  - \_\_\_ Weed the garden.
  - \_\_\_ Pick the vegetables.
  - \_\_\_ Till the soil.
  - \_\_\_ Water the garden.
- 

- \_\_\_ Pour hot fudge sauce over the ice cream.
  - \_\_\_ Get the ice cream out of the freezer.
  - \_\_\_ Squirt on whipped cream.
  - \_\_\_ Put two scoops of ice cream in a bowl.
  - \_\_\_ Put a cherry on the top.
- 

- \_\_\_ Check the Want Ads section in the newspaper.
- \_\_\_ Wait for a phone call from the business.
- \_\_\_ Start your new job.
- \_\_\_ Send out your resume.
- \_\_\_ Go on the interview.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ Break the eggs.
  - \_\_\_ Pour in a small amount of milk.
  - \_\_\_ Pour the eggs and milk into the pan and cook.
  - \_\_\_ Get the eggs out of the carton.
  - \_\_\_ Beat the eggs and milk.
  - \_\_\_ Eat the eggs.
- 

- \_\_\_ Take the flat tire off of the car.
  - \_\_\_ Put on the spare tire.
  - \_\_\_ Remove the lug nuts.
  - \_\_\_ Jack up the car.
  - \_\_\_ Take the spare out of the trunk.
  - \_\_\_ Pull over to the side of the road.
- 

- \_\_\_ Child
  - \_\_\_ Adult
  - \_\_\_ Newborn
  - \_\_\_ Adolescent
  - \_\_\_ Infant
  - \_\_\_ Toddler
- 

- \_\_\_ The wound begins bleeding.
- \_\_\_ You put on a bandage.
- \_\_\_ You are slicing vegetables.
- \_\_\_ You apply medicine.
- \_\_\_ You wash your finger with soap and water.
- \_\_\_ The knife slips and cuts your finger.

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ Scoop out the tuna into a bowl.
  - \_\_\_ Put the tuna on the bread.
  - \_\_\_ Open the can.
  - \_\_\_ Add spices.
  - \_\_\_ Get out the bread and a can of tuna.
  - \_\_\_ Mix in mayonnaise.
- 

- \_\_\_ Take a shower.
  - \_\_\_ Drive to work.
  - \_\_\_ Get in the car.
  - \_\_\_ Eat breakfast.
  - \_\_\_ Turn off the alarm.
  - \_\_\_ Get dressed.
- 

- \_\_\_ Fasten your seat belt.
  - \_\_\_ Give the car some gas.
  - \_\_\_ Put the car in reverse.
  - \_\_\_ Get in the car.
  - \_\_\_ Back out of the driveway.
  - \_\_\_ Turn the key.
- 

- \_\_\_ Elementary school
- \_\_\_ Graduate school
- \_\_\_ Nursery school
- \_\_\_ Junior high school
- \_\_\_ Senior high school
- \_\_\_ Undergraduate college

## Sequencing the Steps

Number the steps in the correct order.

- \_\_\_ Preheat the oven.
  - \_\_\_ Cook the dough.
  - \_\_\_ Remove the cookies from the oven.
  - \_\_\_ Mix the ingredients.
  - \_\_\_ Put the cookies in a tin.
  - \_\_\_ Put the dough on a cookie sheet.
- 

- \_\_\_ Get out of your car.
  - \_\_\_ Drive away from the gas pumps.
  - \_\_\_ Notice your gas is low.
  - \_\_\_ Fill up your gas tank.
  - \_\_\_ Pay for the gas.
  - \_\_\_ Pull up to the gas pumps.
- 

- \_\_\_ Week
  - \_\_\_ Decade
  - \_\_\_ Century
  - \_\_\_ Year
  - \_\_\_ Month
  - \_\_\_ Day
- 

- \_\_\_ You drive to the store.
- \_\_\_ The cashier takes your money.
- \_\_\_ You drive home.
- \_\_\_ You put the groceries in your car.
- \_\_\_ You get into your car.
- \_\_\_ You enter the store and select your groceries.

# *Unit 5*

---

---

*Reasoning*

## Category Members: Concrete

List \_\_\_\_\_ members in these categories.

1. Fruits
2. Holidays
3. Desserts
4. Things you drink
5. Games
6. Furniture
7. Materials
8. Pets
9. Things you read
10. Cars
11. Trees
12. Presidents
13. Toys
14. Sports
15. Jungle animals
16. Colors
17. Singers
18. Insects
19. States
20. Automobiles
21. Occupations
22. Musical instruments
23. Dogs
24. Snacks
25. Television programs
26. Vegetables
27. Tools
28. Cereals
29. Appliances
30. Jewelry
31. Transportation
32. Fish
33. Farm animals
34. Writing implements
35. Relatives
36. Clothing
37. Flowers
38. Things in a kitchen
39. Body parts
40. Meats
41. Cities
42. Vacation spots
43. School subjects
44. Shapes
45. Weather
46. Cartoon characters
47. Forest animals
48. Countries
49. Chores
50. Song titles

## Category Members: Concrete

List \_\_\_\_\_ members in these categories.

1. Senses
2. Organs of the body
3. Oceans
4. Wars
5. Parts of a car
6. Actors/actresses
7. Singers
8. Dances
9. Movies
10. Things you see in a dentist's office
11. Things you see in a hospital
12. Buildings
13. Things you see in a school
14. Languages
15. Flavors
16. Things you find on an airplane
17. Things you wear on your feet
18. Containers
19. Things you would find at the beach
20. Things a cowboy would use
21. Nationalities
22. Parts of a television
23. Things found in the ocean
24. Sources of light
25. Inventors
26. Colleges/Universities
27. Foods cooked, then eaten cold
28. Things that are driven
29. Things with zippers
30. Things made of plastic
31. Types of houses
32. Cleaning supplies
33. Candy
34. Poultry
35. Seasons
36. Forms of communication
37. Hunted animals
38. Reasons for a family gathering
39. Parts of speech
40. Medical specialties
41. Pizza toppings
42. Makes of cars
43. Things with doors
44. Things in the sky
45. Bills
46. Things with lids
47. Things with leaves
48. Window coverings
49. Things that are framed
50. Water mammals

### Category Members: Concrete

1. Name a state that begins with the letter A\_\_\_\_\_.
2. Name a vegetable that begins with the letter b\_\_\_\_\_.
3. Name a relative that begins with the letter g\_\_\_\_\_.
4. Name a piece of silverware that begins with the letter k\_\_\_\_\_.
5. Name a pain reliever that begins with the letter a\_\_\_\_\_.
6. Name an occupation that begins with the letter d\_\_\_\_\_.
7. Name a fruit that begins with the letter p\_\_\_\_\_.
8. Name an animal that begins with the letter l\_\_\_\_\_.
9. Name a month that begins with the letter O\_\_\_\_\_.
10. Name a language that begins with the letter F\_\_\_\_\_.
11. Name a girl's name that begins with the letter C\_\_\_\_\_.
12. Name an article of clothing that begins with the letter s\_\_\_\_\_.
13. Name a piece of furniture that begins with the letter c\_\_\_\_\_.
14. Name a type of transportation that begins with the letter a\_\_\_\_\_.
15. Name a color that begins with the letter b\_\_\_\_\_.
16. Name a president whose name begins with the letter J\_\_\_\_\_.
17. Name a bird that begins with the letter b\_\_\_\_\_.
18. Name a drink that begins with the letter m\_\_\_\_\_.
19. Name a day of the week that begins with the letter F\_\_\_\_\_.
20. Name a tree that begins with the letter m\_\_\_\_\_.
21. Name a country that begins with the letter R\_\_\_\_\_.
22. Name a weather condition that begins with the letter s\_\_\_\_\_.
23. Name a part of the body that begins with the letter e\_\_\_\_\_.
24. Name a flower that begins with the letter r\_\_\_\_\_.



## Category Members: Abstract

List \_\_\_\_\_ members in these categories.

1. Things that are cold
2. Things that run
3. Things that shine
4. Things that are soft
5. Things that are sharp
6. Things that are inflatable
7. Things that are green
8. Things that are smooth
9. Things that expire
10. Things that sink
11. Things that move slowly
12. Things that are wet
13. Things that burn
14. Things that are tragic
15. Things that are turned on
16. Things that are small
17. Things that are mixed
18. Things that rip
19. Things that are heavy
20. Things that are short
21. Things that are bright
22. Things that are little
23. Things that are inexpensive
24. Things that are round
25. Things that turn
26. Things that are pulled
27. Things that crinkle
28. Things that are finished
29. Things that spin
30. Things that are filled
31. Things that are slippery
32. Things that are salty
33. Things that are baked
34. Things that are burned
35. Things that are uncomfortable
36. Things that are lined
37. Things that are tied
38. Things that have holes
39. Things that are bitter
40. Things that are clear
41. Things that are oily/greasy
42. Things that blink
43. Things that are hurtful
44. Things that are boring
45. Things that are timed
46. Things that are polite
47. Things that are disgusting
48. Things that are lost
49. Things that are scary
50. Things that are opened

## Category Members: Abstract

List \_\_\_\_\_ members in these categories.

1. Things that are hot
2. Things that fly
3. Things that reflect
4. Things that are bright
5. Things that are pointed
6. Things that are crisp
7. Things that are orange
8. Things that are rough
9. Things that are renewed
10. Things that float
11. Things that go fast
12. Things that are white
13. Things that are frozen
14. Things that are large
15. Things that are expensive
16. Things that smell good
17. Things that are noisy
18. Things that take practice
19. Things that are light
20. Things that are tall
21. Things that are dull
22. Things that are big
23. Things that are thin
24. Things that are wide
25. Things that are dark
26. Things that are absorbent
27. Things that are crunchy
28. Things that taste spicy
29. Things shown/displayed
30. Things that are decorated
31. Things that tarnish
32. Things that are opaque
33. Things that are gooey
34. Things that are rounded
35. Things that are pushed
36. Things that are silly/funny
37. Things that are quiet
38. Things that are see-through
39. Things that twinkle
40. Things that are empty
41. Things that are square
42. Things that are piled/stacked
43. Things that are organized
44. Things that are interesting
45. Things that are rude
46. Things that are sticky
47. Things that are pleasant
48. Things that are found
49. Things that are closed
50. Things that are covered

### Add to the Category: Concrete

Complete each list with a similar item.

1. asparagus, corn, radish, \_\_\_\_\_
2. 7, 43, 64, \_\_\_\_\_
3. September, February, August, \_\_\_\_\_
4. steak, salad, peas, \_\_\_\_\_
5. necklace, earrings, watch, \_\_\_\_\_
6. bus, trolley, taxi, \_\_\_\_\_
7. trout, flounder, haddock, \_\_\_\_\_
8. goat, pig, horse, \_\_\_\_\_
9. magic marker, crayon, pencil, \_\_\_\_\_
10. sister, uncle, grandfather, \_\_\_\_\_
11. tulip, orchid, carnation, \_\_\_\_\_
12. French, Chinese, Spanish, \_\_\_\_\_
13. pan, tea kettle, spatula, \_\_\_\_\_
14. arm, neck, back, \_\_\_\_\_
15. shirt, tie, coat, \_\_\_\_\_
16. pork, lamb, turkey, \_\_\_\_\_
17. brunch, lunch, dinner, \_\_\_\_\_
18. San Diego, Houston, Las Vegas, \_\_\_\_\_
19. France, Switzerland, Denmark, \_\_\_\_\_
20. Niagara Falls, seashore, Disney World, \_\_\_\_\_
21. socks, slippers, boots, \_\_\_\_\_
22. stormy, sunny, snowy, \_\_\_\_\_
23. triangle, rectangle, square, \_\_\_\_\_
24. Hello Dolly, Gone With the Wind, The Wizard of Oz, \_\_\_\_\_
25. rabbit, squirrel, deer, \_\_\_\_\_

## Add to the Category: Concrete

Complete each list with a similar item.

1. strawberry, orange, plum, \_\_\_\_\_
2. stove, microwave, toaster, \_\_\_\_\_
3. Tuesday, Saturday, Monday, \_\_\_\_\_
4. coffee, soda, juice, \_\_\_\_\_
5. Clue, Scrabble, Gin Rummy, \_\_\_\_\_
6. sofa, bureau, bed, \_\_\_\_\_
7. nylon, wool, silk, \_\_\_\_\_
8. parakeet, cat, hamster, \_\_\_\_\_
9. monkey, tiger, hippopotamus, \_\_\_\_\_
10. letters, magazines, product labels, \_\_\_\_\_
11. peso, ruble, dollar, \_\_\_\_\_
12. elm, maple, dogwood, \_\_\_\_\_
13. Roosevelt, Nixon, Jefferson, \_\_\_\_\_
14. doll, squirt gun, jacks, \_\_\_\_\_
15. golf, tennis, basketball, \_\_\_\_\_
16. green, purple, orange, \_\_\_\_\_
17. math, English, social studies, \_\_\_\_\_
18. spider, mosquito, ant, \_\_\_\_\_
19. Nebraska, Iowa, California, \_\_\_\_\_
20. Chevrolet, Mercedes Benz, Cadillac, \_\_\_\_\_
21. doctor, clerk, engineer, \_\_\_\_\_
22. drum, trumpet, violin, \_\_\_\_\_
23. poodle, collie, Great Dane, \_\_\_\_\_
24. pretzels, popcorn, peanuts, \_\_\_\_\_
25. blonde, brunette, white, \_\_\_\_\_

## Add to the Category: Abstract

Complete each list with a similar item.

1. helicopter, wasp, robin, \_\_\_\_\_
2. rock, steel, cement, \_\_\_\_\_
3. ice, snow, sherbet, \_\_\_\_\_
4. feather, paper, strand of hair, \_\_\_\_\_
5. mink coat, diamond, gold, \_\_\_\_\_
6. siren, horn, scream, \_\_\_\_\_
7. heater, burning match, cup of coffee, \_\_\_\_\_
8. light, television, vacuum cleaner, \_\_\_\_\_
9. ant, penny, paper clip, \_\_\_\_\_
10. anchor, stone, weight, \_\_\_\_\_
11. elephant, house, tree, \_\_\_\_\_
12. starched sheet, fresh lettuce, toast, \_\_\_\_\_
13. blood, stop sign, strawberry, \_\_\_\_\_
14. rubber band, elastic, suspenders, \_\_\_\_\_
15. sanctuary, library, empty room, \_\_\_\_\_
16. banana, school bus, sun, \_\_\_\_\_
17. sandpaper, beard stubble, sandstone, \_\_\_\_\_
18. library card, insurance, car registration, \_\_\_\_\_
19. wood, inner tube, raft, \_\_\_\_\_
20. train, sprinter, jet, \_\_\_\_\_
21. snow, vanilla ice cream, whipped cream \_\_\_\_\_
22. perfume, roses, aftershave, \_\_\_\_\_
23. rock concert, screaming mob, siren, \_\_\_\_\_
24. lamp, sun, flashlight, \_\_\_\_\_
25. towel, tissue, napkin, \_\_\_\_\_

## Add to the Category: Abstract

Complete each list with a similar item.

1. building, elephant, dinosaur, \_\_\_\_\_
2. pencil, 85-pound man, cracker, \_\_\_\_\_
3. a bucket, swimming pool, a vase, \_\_\_\_\_
4. pillow, tissue, cotton, \_\_\_\_\_
5. marshmallow, mud, bread dough, \_\_\_\_\_
6. dollar bill, grass, leaf, \_\_\_\_\_
7. glass, baby's skin, clean shaven face, \_\_\_\_\_
8. muscle aches, tragedies, broken leg, \_\_\_\_\_
9. turtle, molasses, slug, \_\_\_\_\_
10. rain, water, baby's diaper, \_\_\_\_\_
11. zebra, barbershop pole, tiger, \_\_\_\_\_
12. subways, rabbit tunnels, gold mine, \_\_\_\_\_
13. bread dough, cake batter, muffin mix, \_\_\_\_\_
14. firewood, paper, match, \_\_\_\_\_
15. a ton of bricks, elephant, car, \_\_\_\_\_
16. a second, a millimeter, mini-skirt, \_\_\_\_\_
17. garbage, skunk, Limburger cheese, \_\_\_\_\_
18. elevator, hot air balloon, steps, \_\_\_\_\_
19. attack dog, mosquito, crocodile, \_\_\_\_\_
20. rabbit, kangaroo, grasshopper, \_\_\_\_\_
21. scissors, razor blade, arrowhead, \_\_\_\_\_
22. coal, licorice, pepper, \_\_\_\_\_
23. glass, bones, pencil points, \_\_\_\_\_
24. babies, trees, hair, \_\_\_\_\_
25. redwood tree, skyscraper, giraffe, \_\_\_\_\_

## State the Category: Concrete

Name the category to which these items belong.

- |     |              |              |             |       |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 1.  | orange       | plum         | apple       | _____ |
| 2.  | January      | August       | March       | _____ |
| 3.  | shirt        | pants        | socks       | _____ |
| 4.  | red          | purple       | orange      | _____ |
| 5.  | leg          | arm          | nose        | _____ |
| 6.  | dog          | cat          | horse       | _____ |
| 7.  | peas         | beans        | broccoli    | _____ |
| 8.  | carnation    | rose         | daisy       | _____ |
| 9.  | chair        | sofa         | table       | _____ |
| 10. | beef         | pork         | turkey      | _____ |
| 11. | knife        | fork         | spoon       | _____ |
| 12. | Texas        | Pennsylvania | Georgia     | _____ |
| 13. | seven        | ten          | two         | _____ |
| 14. | Toyota       | Plymouth     | Ford        | _____ |
| 15. | Janice       | Kris         | Laura       | _____ |
| 16. | coffee       | milk         | juice       | _____ |
| 17. | Thursday     | Monday       | Tuesday     | _____ |
| 18. | Jackson      | Adams        | Lincoln     | _____ |
| 19. | dollar       | nickel       | penny       | _____ |
| 20. | Mickey Mouse | Bambi        | Donald Duck | _____ |
| 21. | Jupiter      | Saturn       | Earth       | _____ |
| 22. | Mexico       | France       | China       | _____ |
| 23. | kitchen      | living room  | bedroom     | _____ |
| 24. | soccer       | golf         | swimming    | _____ |
| 25. | Nile         | Amazon       | Rio Grande  | _____ |

State the Category: Concrete

Name the category to which these items belong.

- |     |                |          |            |       |
|-----|----------------|----------|------------|-------|
| 1.  | necklace       | earrings | watch      | _____ |
| 2.  | bus            | car      | train      | _____ |
| 3.  | trout          | flounder | haddock    | _____ |
| 4.  | goat           | pig      | horse      | _____ |
| 5.  | pencil         | crayon   | pen        | _____ |
| 6.  | sister         | mother   | aunt       | _____ |
| 7.  | French         | German   | English    | _____ |
| 8.  | pot            | spatula  | pan        | _____ |
| 9.  | breakfast      | dinner   | lunch      | _____ |
| 10. | scissors       | knife    | razor      | _____ |
| 11. | sit            | stand    | kneel      | _____ |
| 12. | can            | jar      | bottle     | _____ |
| 13. | diamond        | ruby     | garnet     | _____ |
| 14. | circle         | square   | rectangle  | _____ |
| 15. | sweater        | coat     | jacket     | _____ |
| 16. | engineer       | doctor   | machinist  | _____ |
| 17. | nylon          | cotton   | wool       | _____ |
| 18. | George         | Sam      | John       | _____ |
| 19. | Irish setter   | beagle   | poodle     | _____ |
| 20. | weeping willow | maple    | oak        | _____ |
| 21. | blue jay       | crow     | cardinal   | _____ |
| 22. | peanut         | walnut   | hazelnut   | _____ |
| 23. | rain           | sleet    | hail       | _____ |
| 24. | guitar         | flute    | tambourine | _____ |
| 25. | meter          | inch     | foot       | _____ |



## State the Category: Abstract

Name the category to which these items belong.

- |     |                   |                |                    |       |
|-----|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|
| 1.  | coffee            | fire           | oven               | _____ |
| 2.  | plane             | bee            | helicopter         | _____ |
| 3.  | sun               | light bulb     | lightning          | _____ |
| 4.  | banana            | school bus     | sun                | _____ |
| 5.  | boat              | inner tube     | log                | _____ |
| 6.  | jet               | race car       | cheetah            | _____ |
| 7.  | knife             | saw            | pin                | _____ |
| 8.  | ice               | skating rink   | sherbet            | _____ |
| 9.  | cotton            | snow           | whipped cream      | _____ |
| 10. | house             | elephant       | mountain           | _____ |
| 11. | diamonds          | fur coat       | cars               | _____ |
| 12. | perfume           | cooking food   | roses              | _____ |
| 13. | basketball player | building       | giant              | _____ |
| 14. | lettuce           | starched sheet | new dollar bill    | _____ |
| 15. | balloon           | beach ball     | lungs              | _____ |
| 16. | grass             | dollar bill    | lettuce leaf       | _____ |
| 17. | glass             | piece of paper | polished furniture | _____ |
| 18. | molasses          | slug           | turtle             | _____ |
| 19. | water             | dishrag        | used diaper        | _____ |
| 20. | ant               | pin            | paper clip         | _____ |
| 21. | disease           | accidents      | death              | _____ |
| 22. | ball              | nickel         | circle             | _____ |
| 23. | page              | knob           | steering wheel     | _____ |
| 24. | cement            | batter         | plaster of Paris   | _____ |
| 25. | paper             | tinder         | wood               | _____ |

## Wrong Category: Concrete

Which item does not belong with the other four items?

- |     |           |          |           |           |            |
|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 1.  | apple     | corn     | pea       | broccoli  | cabbage    |
| 2.  | carnation | tulip    | maple     | gardenia  | rose       |
| 3.  | chair     | rug      | sofa      | bed       | bureau     |
| 4.  | orange    | green    | purple    | apple     | red        |
| 5.  | pen       | chalk    | paper     | pencil    | crayon     |
| 6.  | book      | magazine | letter    | pamphlet  | television |
| 7.  | walk      | sleep    | run       | jog       | stroll     |
| 8.  | kitchen   | bathroom | den       | chair     | bedroom    |
| 9.  | shirt     | arm      | leg       | waist     | elbow      |
| 10. | eleven    | fourteen | Tuesday   | five      | twelve     |
| 11. | corn      | cucumber | broccoli  | lettuce   | cereal     |
| 12. | sight     | walk     | taste     | smell     | touch      |
| 13. | heart     | liver    | kidney    | foot      | lungs      |
| 14. | June      | October  | September | Thursday  | August     |
| 15. | Spain     | Atlantic | Baltic    | Pacific   | Arctic     |
| 16. | French    | Latin    | Mexico    | Spanish   | English    |
| 17. | pecan     | walnut   | cashew    | peanut    | peach      |
| 18. | Tuesday   | April    | Sunday    | Wednesday | Friday     |
| 19. | soda      | water    | coffee    | juice     | plum       |
| 20. | football  | baseball | racquet   | golf      | tennis     |
| 21. | rayon     | sweater  | denim     | cotton    | wool       |
| 22. | child     | tiger    | wolf      | giraffe   | deer       |
| 23. | spoon     | knife    | fork      | table     | ladle      |
| 24. | Tyler     | David    | Adams     | Lincoln   | Grant      |
| 25. | ant       | spider   | wasp      | bee       | robin      |

## Wrong Category: Concrete

Which item does not belong with the other four items?

- |     |           |              |              |             |           |
|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1.  | Arizona   | Florida      | Philadelphia | Georgia     | Texas     |
| 2.  | Pontiac   | Amana        | Toyota       | Chevrolet   | Ford      |
| 3.  | engineer  | poet         | miner        | banker      | hospital  |
| 4.  | guitar    | musician     | piano        | violin      | cymbals   |
| 5.  | soda      | potato chips | peanuts      | pretzels    | popcorn   |
| 6.  | beef      | pork         | ham          | ostrich     | lamb      |
| 7.  | diamond   | sapphire     | necklace     | garnet      | pearl     |
| 8.  | car       | wheel        | bus          | train       | airplane  |
| 9.  | boat      | trout        | flounder     | bass        | barracuda |
| 10. | sister    | grandmother  | brother      | father      | soldier   |
| 11. | lunch     | drink        | dinner       | brunch      | breakfast |
| 12. | Chicago   | Ohio         | San Diego    | Houston     | Atlanta   |
| 13. | necktie   | moccasin     | boot         | slipper     | shoe      |
| 14. | circle    | rectangle    | number       | diamond     | square    |
| 15. | rain      | north        | snow         | sunny       | sleet     |
| 16. | crane     | sea gull     | crow         | eagle       | butterfly |
| 17. | therapist | doctor       | nurse        | library     | aide      |
| 18. | table     | stove        | refrigerator | counter     | bed       |
| 19. | wheel     | chair        | tire         | speedometer | brake     |
| 20. | France    | Russia       | China        | Colorado    | Canada    |
| 21. | geography | math         | classroom    | biology     | history   |
| 22. | sheet     | shirt        | pants        | socks       | dress     |
| 23. | Monopoly  | Gin Rummy    | swimming     | Bridge      | Scrabble  |
| 24. | ball      | child        | jacks        | doll        | yo-yo     |
| 25. | pond      | country      | river        | lake        | stream    |

## Wrong Category: Concrete

Which item does not belong with the other four items?

- |     |             |            |           |            |             |
|-----|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1.  | Mississippi | Amazon     | Atlantic  | Potomac    | Nile        |
| 2.  | gymnasium   | somersault | jump      | tumbling   | exercise    |
| 3.  | arena       | sword      | gladiator | scissors   | armor       |
| 4.  | continent   | moon       | valley    | country    | mountain    |
| 5.  | badminton   | ping pong  | karate    | gymnastics | waltz       |
| 6.  | cardinal    | salamander | frog      | lizard     | tadpole     |
| 7.  | attorney    | verdict    | trumpet   | court      | judge       |
| 8.  | gallon      | yard       | inch      | minute     | yesterday   |
| 9.  | bride       | sister     | honeymoon | groom      | newlywed    |
| 10. | collie      | retriever  | dachshund | alley cat  | poodle      |
| 11. | barracuda   | shark      | ocean     | tuna       | salmon      |
| 12. | canoe       | glider     | kayak     | rowboat    | ship        |
| 13. | doughnut    | pie        | cake      | eclair     | spaghetti   |
| 14. | slippers    | bonnet     | sombrero  | hood       | helmet      |
| 15. | plumber     | nails      | mason     | roofer     | electrician |
| 16. | propeller   | cockpit    | wings     | tracks     | hatch       |
| 17. | cinnamon    | paprika    | milk      | thyme      | garlic      |
| 18. | rain        | sleet      | hail      | snow       | coat        |
| 19. | pineapple   | peanut     | walnut    | pecan      | almond      |
| 20. | heart       | club       | spade     | square     | diamond     |
| 21. | dollar      | check      | penny     | quarter    | nickel      |
| 22. | husband     | sister     | mother    | uncle      | nephew      |
| 23. | nylon       | rayon      | wool      | cardboard  | silk        |
| 24. | pan         | skillet    | pillow    | kettle     | pot         |
| 25. | wasp        | mosquito   | spider    | roach      | salamander  |

## Wrong Category: Abstract

Which item does not belong with the other four items?

1. battle      peace      fight      strife      war
2. slim      stout      skinny      thin      slender
3. disease      fever      healthy      sickness      infection
4. loser      trophy      reward      victorious      champion
5. bliss      happiness      contentment      gloomy      delighted
6. gallop      applaud      trot      run      jog
7. follow      start      begin      initiate      lead
8. learned      clear      legible      decipherable      readable
9. cheat      phony      real      imposter      fake
10. crowd      alone      privacy      seclusion      hidden
11. frantic      calm      delirium      frenzy      mania
12. jagged      tapered      barbed      pronged      taken
13. forget      evoke      induce      cause      elicit
14. handsome      charm      radiance      reflect      attractive
15. fine      okay      refuse      agree      certainly
16. visitor      cease      vanish      missing      gone
17. back      chest      hind      posterior      rear
18. double      same      identical      duplicate      decide
19. turbulence      bustle      frenzy      withdrawal      commotion
20. conclude      decide      slide      infer      deduce
21. destroy      ship      ruin      wreck      demolish
22. alert      awake      ready      morning      prepared
23. left      direction      up      right      down
24. solid      liquid      concrete      hard      firm
25. huge      large      tiny      immense      big

## Stating Logical Conclusions

State a logical solution for each problem.

1. Pete took his dog for a walk.  
The dog cut his foot on glass.  
The wound would not stop bleeding.  
What should Pete do?
2. Ralph got a D on his chemistry examination.  
He is a medical student.  
He needs to pass chemistry.  
What should Ralph do?
3. The mail came at two o'clock.  
John Phillips went to his mailbox at three o'clock.  
He noticed that one of the letters was addressed to Joe Smith.  
What should John do?
4. The kids wanted to watch a comedy show.  
There was a movie on at the same time.  
Their father wanted to watch the movie.  
What should they do?
5. Joan's daughter, Sally, has a fever.  
Sally does not feel like eating.  
She complained of a headache.  
What should Joan do?

## Stating Logical Conclusions

State a logical solution for each problem.

1. Beverly arrived home at six o'clock.  
She noticed the house smelled like gas.  
She checked the stove and noticed the pilot light was out.  
What should Beverly do?
2. Tom gave Rosemary a sweater for her birthday.  
When Rosemary tried it on, it was too large.  
She did not want to hurt Tom's feelings.  
What should she do?
3. Chris has smoked for years.  
His wife noticed that he was coughing every morning.  
Chris told his wife that he was short of breath.  
What should Chris do?
4. Theresa was driving home from work.  
On the off ramp of the highway, her car stalled.  
She got some people to help push her car to the side of the road.  
What should Theresa do?
5. Cheryl joined a book club.  
Three years later she wrote the club a letter telling them she was not interested in receiving any more books.  
The book club continued to send her a book every month.  
What should Cheryl do?

## Stating Logical Conclusions

State a logical solution for each problem.

1. Dad turned the radio on.  
He could barely hear any sound coming out of it.  
Adjusting the dials did not help.  
What should he do?
2. Tom's mother kept asking him to get a haircut.  
Tom liked the length of his hair.  
They argued about it for a week.  
What should they do?
3. Lin went to the grocery store on Monday evening.  
Lin's bill came to \$47.82.  
She only had \$45.15.  
What should she do?
4. Charlie had worked at the same company for twenty years.  
On Wednesday, he got notice that he was being fired.  
His boss told him that he was too old for the job.  
What should Charlie do?
5. Sarah waited in line for an hour to get the tickets.  
Two people pushed in line in front of her.  
Sarah politely told them to go to the end of the line, but they refused.  
What should Sarah do?



## Stating Logical Conclusions

State a logical solution for each problem.

1. Will's family was taking a vacation.  
They took the turnpike across the state.  
Before they were to exit from the turnpike, their toll ticket flew out the window.  
What should they do?
2. Mary was talking on the phone.  
It was a very important call.  
The doorbell rang.  
What should she do?
3. Sue paid her rent by check.  
The landlord told her the check bounced.  
Sue knew she had enough money in her bank account.  
What should she do?
4. Don and Erin decided to go to the movies.  
Four teenagers sat down in front of them.  
The teenagers kept making noise.  
What should Don and Erin do?
5. Art was in the department store.  
He went up the escalator.  
At the top, his heel got caught in the steps.  
What should he do?
6. Bill and Jared were taking a walk through the park.  
They came across a dog that was lying next to the path.  
It looked like the dog's leg was broken.  
What should Bill and Jared do?

## Problem Solving: Answering Questions

State one or more solutions to each problem.

1. What would you do if you lost your wallet?
2. Why do we wear seat belts?
3. Why should we know how to do artificial respiration?
4. What would you do if the pilot light was out in your gas oven?
5. Why shouldn't you barbecue on your porch?
6. Why should your house have a smoke detector?
7. Why do we lock our doors and windows?
8. Why shouldn't people drink alcohol and then drive a car?
9. Why shouldn't we swim when there is lightning?
10. How do you contact the police in an emergency?
11. What would you do if your house was robbed?
12. What would you do if your television wasn't working?
13. What should you do if the oil light goes on in your car?
14. What would you do if your car broke down on the highway?
15. What would you do if you had a toothache?
16. What would you do if the heel came off your shoe?
17. What would you do if someone started choking while eating?
18. What would you do if you kept getting harassing phone calls?
19. What would you do if you saw someone drowning?
20. What would you do if you found out your best friend was an alcoholic?
21. What would you do if your car had a flat tire?
22. What would you do if you had a fever and a stomach ache?
23. What would you do if you locked yourself out of your house?
24. What would you do if you started having trouble hearing?
25. What would you do if you lost your dog?

## Similarities and Differences

State similarities and differences between these objects.

1. quarter — dollar
2. radio — television
3. leg — arm
4. milk — water
5. bush — tree
6. sofa — chair
7. plane — car
8. orange — apple
9. clock — scale
10. book — magazine
11. painter — sculptor
12. candle — light bulb
13. cat — dog
14. bottle — jar
15. pen — pencil
16. rope — belt
17. snow — rain
18. summer — spring
19. Lincoln — Washington
20. ring — watch
21. brush — comb
22. peas — beans
23. house — barn
24. computer — calculator
25. sink — bathtub

## Similarities and Differences

State similarities and differences between these objects.

1. candle — lamp
2. bag — box
3. child — adult
4. shoe — boot
5. locker — safety deposit box
6. violin — guitar
7. jacket — sweater
8. toothbrush — paintbrush
9. door — window
10. Coke — 7-Up
11. glass — cup
12. apartment — house
13. doctor — nurse
14. sun — moon
15. fly — wasp
16. train — subway
17. snow — sleet
18. eye — ear
19. watch — clock
20. dress — skirt
21. can — jar
22. stop sign — red light
23. escalator — elevator
24. horse — deer
25. bird — airplane

## Similarities and Differences

State similarities and differences between these objects.

1. restaurant — supermarket
2. police officer — firefighter
3. check — credit card
4. belt — tie
5. ocean — river
6. laugh — cry
7. pipe — cigar
8. tea — coffee
9. newspaper — magazine
10. window — mirror
11. pancakes — French toast
12. camera — tape recorder
13. mustache — beard
14. fire engine — police car
15. smoke — fog
16. diamond — pearl
17. tennis — racquetball
18. cow — horse
19. steel — aluminum
20. crab — lobster
21. football — baseball
22. water — milk
23. tractor — car
24. kitten — puppy
25. suitcase — trunk

## Similarities and Differences

State similarities and differences between these objects.

1. chicken — turkey
2. toothpaste — shaving cream
3. table — desk
4. supermarket — department store
5. fly — wasp
6. stamp — quarter
7. toe — finger
8. laugh — chuckle
9. fence — ladder
10. attic — cellar
11. butter — margarine
12. chewing gum — candy bar
13. penny — nickel
14. ax — saw
15. canteen — bottle
16. rake — hoe
17. carrot — celery
18. January — July
19. earthquake — tornado
20. birthday — wedding anniversary
21. grass — leaves
22. button — snap
23. stairs — escalator
24. firecracker — dynamite
25. cloud — smoke

## Object Description

Compare each word pair by following the directions below.

1. crab — lobster

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

4. telephone — radio

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

2. diamond — pearl

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

5. winter — summer

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

3. chair — table

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

6. movie — play

Name the category.

Name two similarities.

Name two differences.

Add one similar object.

## Opposites

State the opposite.

1. cold
2. up
3. left
4. white
5. clean
6. in
7. smile
8. empty
9. sunny
10. man
11. yes
12. front
13. top
14. ugly
15. expensive
16. smooth
17. mine
18. good
19. tall
20. happy
21. cool
22. fast
23. new
24. boy
25. you
26. sick
27. off
28. birth
29. laugh
30. hello
31. first
32. day
33. buy
34. float
35. give
36. real
37. soft
38. straight
39. fat
40. all
41. him
42. wet
43. summer
44. north
45. outside
46. heavy
47. win
48. include
49. round
50. for



## Opposites

State the opposite.

1. small
2. come
3. push
4. brother
5. west
6. old
7. war
8. fired
9. question
10. more
11. wrong
12. loud
13. take
14. long
15. shout
16. adult
17. mountain
18. rural
19. son
20. first
21. forward
22. poor
23. girl
24. liquid
25. yours
26. walk
27. life
28. me
29. chunky
30. thick
31. entrance
32. play
33. father
34. back
35. friend
36. defense
37. women
38. largest
39. send
40. appear
41. fix
42. spend
43. east
44. fall
45. rainy
46. low
47. dry
48. noisy
49. out
50. dull

## Opposites

State the opposite.

1. forward
2. blind
3. extrovert
4. married
5. freedom
6. against
7. love
8. wide
9. break
10. now
11. shy
12. cowardly
13. none
14. failure
15. more
16. here
17. pliable
18. ahead
19. going
20. different
21. true
22. this
23. drought
24. seldom
25. after
26. raise
27. leave
28. shiny
29. record
30. best
31. specific
32. innocent
33. advance
34. renew
35. nothing
36. continue
37. better
38. grow
39. many
40. ignore
41. most
42. close
43. noise
44. permit
45. early
46. important
47. calm
48. beautiful
49. fancy
50. prove

## Opposites

State the opposite.

1. hold
2. best
3. trust
4. honest
5. shiny
6. rough
7. solid
8. keep
9. hungry
10. quick
11. freeze
12. none
13. strange
14. lead
15. final
16. dark
17. greedy
18. proud
19. stay
20. fight
21. remember
22. tough
23. comedy
24. strong
25. gloomy
26. accept
27. fine
28. restless
29. now
30. real
31. fact
32. for
33. never
34. break
35. worst
36. volunteer
37. sent
38. return
39. saved
40. fail
41. crinkle
42. alike
43. dull
44. problem
45. childish
46. over
47. bland
48. light
49. believe
50. retreat

## Definitions

Define these words.

1. diamond
2. tree
3. food
4. astronaut
5. year
6. airplane
7. flower
8. soda
9. basketball
10. cereal
11. street
12. supermarket
13. suitcase
14. war
15. beef
16. necktie
17. flashlight
18. basket
19. snow
20. escalator
21. customer
22. work
23. television
24. beard
25. student
26. helmet
27. soap
28. smile
29. diaper
30. skyscraper
31. inoculation
32. rind
33. curtain
34. dentures
35. jacket
36. olive
37. clock
38. hammer
39. trash
40. insurance
41. coconut
42. necklace
43. sale
44. telephone
45. university
46. laughter
47. juice
48. pillow
49. ocean
50. building

## Definitions

Define these words.

1. urgent
2. new
3. disappear
4. afraid
5. near
6. soft
7. inflatable
8. expire
9. wet
10. cold
11. through
12. clean
13. pliable
14. fresh
15. bad
16. fight
17. walk
18. rustic
19. under
20. see
21. certain
22. arrange
23. handsome
24. deep
25. relax
26. fantastic
27. shy
28. concern
29. emergency
30. telepathic
31. democracy
32. hot
33. think
34. depressed
35. dream
36. surprise
37. advantage
38. burn
39. never
40. mind
41. almost
42. information
43. explore
44. defense
45. entire
46. patient
47. extract
48. sue
49. spend
50. necessary

## Definitions

Define these words.

1. same
2. nice
3. infinity
4. trick
5. keep
6. hide
7. agree
8. opinion
9. discreet
10. rumor
11. schedule
12. security
13. change
14. because
15. join
16. sent
17. routine
18. forever
19. guilty
20. survive
21. natural
22. touch
23. want
24. element
25. steal
26. trouble
27. force
28. drive
29. relax
30. worry
31. understand
32. straight
33. tease
34. friend
35. cough
36. busy
37. none
38. wrap
39. interfere
40. wrong
41. realistic
42. crime
43. fired
44. funny
45. couple
46. clown
47. hear
48. struggle
49. top
50. special

## Multiple Definitions

Provide two meanings for the following words.

1. match
2. right
3. fire
4. star
5. play
6. mean
7. pick
8. strike
9. chest
10. foot
11. mask
12. plane
13. cast
14. film
15. fast
16. back
17. room
18. glasses
19. tie
20. light
21. stamp
22. sole
23. stick
24. safe
25. goal
26. pants
27. tire
28. cross
29. pen
30. bend
31. blank
32. check
33. space
34. plate
35. creep
36. down
37. track
38. falls
39. ring
40. lace
41. punch
42. top
43. bug
44. pop
45. train
46. lip
47. bill
48. plain
49. wave
50. free

## Multiple Definitions

Provide two meanings for the following words.

1. iron
2. tape
3. plot
4. runner
5. school
6. last
7. sole
8. dash
9. stalk
10. part
11. fly
12. play
13. cable
14. watch
15. rattle
16. pound
17. poker
18. limb
19. whip
20. turn
21. stand
22. mean
23. kid
24. tip
25. club
26. trail
27. well
28. hide
29. rich
30. act
31. tank
32. snap
33. orange
34. ruler
35. clip
36. lean
37. tick
38. post
39. press
40. rock
41. point
42. mole
43. cover
44. foil
45. order
46. game
47. tap
48. bowl
49. fine
50. cap



## Multiple Definitions

Provide two meanings for the following words.

1. park
2. lock
3. green
4. slide
5. staff
6. trunk
7. bangs
8. bridge
9. state
10. change
11. point
12. clutch
13. strain
14. weight
15. deck
16. box
17. snap
18. tag
19. switch
20. can
21. court
22. class
23. press
24. hit
25. gear
26. sign
27. drive
28. part
29. face
30. twist
31. fair
32. pool
33. shot
34. land
35. date
36. blue
37. tune
38. strand
39. bump
40. pitch

## Multiple Definitions

Provide three meanings for the following words.

1. part
2. hit
3. save
4. pack
5. track
6. toy
7. set
8. back
9. brief
10. stay
11. court
12. miss
13. rank
14. cover
15. report
16. tip
17. center
18. rate
19. view
20. check
21. line
22. crack
23. short
24. sharp
25. bar
26. pool
27. plant
28. ring
29. seal
30. square
31. pound
32. belt
33. fall
34. post
35. rock
36. foot
37. eye
38. tail
39. tape
40. stroke

## Multiple Definitions

Provide three meanings for the following words.

1. prime
2. wave
3. deck
4. fan
5. jack
6. strike
7. spare
8. lip
9. bolt
10. plate
11. mean
12. tie
13. light
14. purse
15. watch
16. knock
17. right
18. punch
19. knot
20. match
21. clip
22. run
23. post
24. stage
25. front
26. press
27. act
28. screen
29. key
30. pop
31. shock
32. hood
33. land
34. season
35. shot
36. sight
37. well
38. rose
39. hand
40. bit

## Describing with Attributes

Describe these items.

1. car
2. watch
3. television
4. house
5. shoe
6. pencil
7. tree
8. American flag
9. robin
10. tennis racket
11. refrigerator
12. table
13. book
14. water
15. lamp
16. computer
17. horse
18. telephone
19. ocean
20. sandwich
21. boat
22. wallet
23. elephant
24. quarter
25. suitcase
26. shovel
27. fly swatter
28. dishwasher
29. rainbow
30. eyeglasses
31. forest
32. belt
33. kitchen
34. fireworks
35. desert
36. foot
37. fork
38. tent
39. rain
40. shark
41. can opener
42. circus
43. milk
44. dictionary
45. scissors
46. tuna fish sandwich
47. ruler
48. toaster
49. microscope
50. fence

## Describing with Attributes

Describe these items.

1. cat
2. dentures
3. balloon
4. tomato
5. library
6. necklace
7. magnifying glass
8. birthday party
9. paintbrush
10. nail file
11. sun
12. football
13. envelope
14. airport
15. astronaut
16. saddle
17. motorcycle
18. cave
19. wheelchair
20. living room
21. bee
22. heart
23. lake
24. alarm clock
25. desk
26. roller coaster
27. turnpike
28. encyclopedia
29. police car
30. clown
31. newspaper
32. dollar bill
33. tug-of-war
34. egg
35. volcano
36. binoculars
37. chicken pox
38. mirror
39. judge
40. camera
41. garden
42. paper bag
43. ambulance
44. barn
45. lobster
46. moccasins
47. subway
48. rose
49. rodeo
50. desert

## Inconsistencies in Sentences

Correct these sentences.

1. She drank a glass of turpentine.
2. He felt so good that he went to the doctor.
3. He turned off the light so he could read.
4. John wore shorts and a T-shirt to the opera.
5. Kim wore the necklace around her waist.
6. She chewed a stick of Lifesaver.
7. Eric put salt and pepper on his ice cream.
8. The bicycle took her to the hospital.
9. A squad of babies put out the fire.
10. It was so hot, they turned off the air conditioner.
11. He lit the fire with a log.
12. She read the book from end to beginning.
13. The general led his Boy Scouts into battle.
14. The string broke on his trumpet.
15. Her eyes were a bright yellow.
16. Evan's socks held up his pants.
17. She put her glasses on to go to sleep.
18. Carla polished her grandmother's furniture with shoe polish.
19. His hamburger cost \$94.95.
20. The attendant filled his bicycle with unleaded gasoline.
21. Her baby was 87 years old on Tuesday.
22. Renee called her mother on the toaster.
23. Her mother filled the living room with water.
24. Lee cut his steak with scissors.
25. The meat melted in the freezer.

## Inconsistencies in Sentences

Correct these sentences.

1. We went to the zoo at midnight.
2. Tim ran up the stairs fifteen at a time.
3. Jerry lit his pipe with a blow torch.
4. He toasted the cheese in the toaster.
5. She wore the watch around her neck.
6. Sally's vacuum needed a new battery.
7. Terrance and Margaret got married on February 30th.
8. The sea gulls flew to the South Pole for the winter.
9. The dog was black with green spots.
10. I went to the store to buy a box of tuna fish.
11. John wore his hearing aid to help him see better.
12. It snowed for three years.
13. The newsman swam four laps in the relay.
14. She took two pillows of water for her headache.
15. When they went to Denver, they saw the Empire State Building.
16. They had steak, potatoes, and corn on the pod.
17. Sam went to the car wash to make a deposit.
18. Art played twenty-two holes of golf in the rain.
19. The ice froze in the sun.
20. The bird flew through the mountain.
21. She liked her hamburger well done, so she grilled it for two minutes.
22. The music was too loud so Jim turned up the volume.
23. She squeezed ten lemons to make the orange juice.
24. The war between the two countries lasted for ten minutes.
25. The polo player rode his best cow in the game.

## Inconsistencies in Sentences

Correct these sentences.

1. The sun sets in the east.
2. She had eighty dollars worth of gas put in her car.
3. Chuck changed his sheets once a decade.
4. He put the couch in his pocket.
5. Sam played basketball in his boots.
6. The bicycle has a flat handlebar.
7. She pressed her clothes with a rolling pin.
8. The bus took Joyce across the ocean to France.
9. Leaves change color in the winter.
10. He wore the hat around his waist.
11. The frog fetched the stick.
12. Phyllis opened the jar and drank her soda.
13. Her mother knit a flannel shirt for her father.
14. Joseph made a left turn on red.
15. They went swimming in the pond in the dead of winter.
16. John had his car inspected six times a year.
17. He vacuumed the rug with his camera.
18. The fog was so thick that Mark could see for miles.
19. The nurse performed open heart surgery on the patient.
20. Her watch said fourteen thirty.
21. Maria's fingernails were six inches long.
22. Thomas had sixteen blankets on his bed.
23. She had such a bad cold that she blew her eye every other minute.
24. Open your eyes and go to sleep.
25. It took her two weeks to swim four laps of the pool.



## Inconsistencies in Sentences

Correct these sentences.

1. We watched the movie at the sports arena.
2. She got the stain out with grease.
3. Pete sailed the boat over the mountain.
4. He paid 5000 dollars to get his cavity filled.
5. We ate steak, green beans, and a baked potato at the doctor's.
6. He closed the door to enter his house.
7. He paddled the ship down the river.
8. The tree stung me on the leg.
9. I live in the country of Colorado.
10. She typed the letter on the microwave.
11. The writer brought their food to them promptly.
12. The convict served his 20-year sentence in the pharmacy.
13. She put five pounds of rocks in the bird feeder.
14. He liked sour cream on his sirloin steak.
15. They took a taxi from New York to San Francisco.
16. She looked up the definition in the telephone directory.
17. He stopped his car for the green light.
18. We visited the pyramids in New York City.
19. The newspaper was delivered five times per day.
20. He trimmed the bushes with a fingernail file.
21. My brother sells Girl Scout cookies every winter.
22. She watered her plants every six months.
23. When they got engaged, he gave her a postcard.
24. She kept her bread in her jewelry box.
25. My father went out to shovel snow in his bare feet.

## Constant Characteristics

State a feature that each of the following items always has.

1. A kite always
2. The ocean always
3. Peanut butter always
4. Knives always
5. Boots always
6. Paintbrushes always
7. A pen always
8. A house always
9. A hamburger always
10. The sun always
11. A necktie always
12. Independence Day always
13. A chair always
14. A dog always
15. Glasses always
16. A car always
17. A can opener always
18. Turtles always
19. An eagle always
20. A camera always
21. Money always
22. A baby always
23. Doors always
24. A mirror always
25. A pair of suspenders always
26. A bed always
27. A dictionary always
28. A leg always
29. A newspaper always
30. Soda always
31. A soldier always
32. A comb always
33. A coffee cup always
34. An eye always
35. A hat always
36. A taxi always
37. A calculator always
38. A building always
39. A house always
40. A shopping mall always
41. A game always
42. A couch always
43. Socks always
44. A department store always
45. A country always
46. A month always
47. A tire always
48. A whale always
49. A box always
50. The sun always

## Constant Characteristics

State a feature that each of the following items always has.

1. A puzzle always
2. A police car always
3. A jacket always
4. A fence always
5. Sunglasses always
6. Dice always
7. A telephone pole always
8. Night always
9. Breakfast always
10. A tree always
11. An aspirin always
12. The news always
13. Baseball always
14. A microphone always
15. A raft always
16. A concert always
17. A flower always
18. A weekend always
19. A suit always
20. A sleeping bag always
21. Milk always
22. A hammer always
23. Pants always
24. A truck always
25. A judge always
26. A tent always
27. A hose always
28. A match always
29. Sneakers always
30. A mother always
31. A tennis ball always
32. A trap always
33. A marble always
34. An envelope always
35. A castle always
36. A cloud always
37. A Jeep always
38. A city always
39. An apple always
40. A can always
41. French fries always
42. Pepper always
43. A boot always
44. Rain always
45. Teeth always
46. A movie always
47. A race always
48. Oil always
49. Hair always
50. A ruler always

## Analogies

Complete these analogies.

1. Hot is to cold as left is to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Two is to three as six is to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Gas is to car as electricity is to \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Water is to river as lava is to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Cloth is to table as sheet is to \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Cheese is to crackers as peanut butter is to \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Shaving cream is to whiskers as toothpaste is to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Fingernail is to finger as toenail is to \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Green is to go as red is to \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Nine is to eight as four is to \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Cavities are to a dentist as diseases are to a \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Dark is to night as light is to \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Metal is to coins as paper is to \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Ring is to finger as watch is to \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Eyes are to see as ears are to \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Hat is to head as gloves are to \_\_\_\_\_.
17. Man is to wallet as woman is to \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Paddle is to canoe as oar is to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Ink is to pen as lead is to \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Drink is to glass as food is to \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Boat is to water as plane is to \_\_\_\_\_.
22. Needle is to pine tree as leaf is to \_\_\_\_\_.
23. Coffee is to cup as soup is to \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Stop is to go as red is to \_\_\_\_\_.
25. Cold is to winter as hot is to \_\_\_\_\_.

## Analogies

Complete these analogies.

1. Police are to enforcing law as firefighters are to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Earrings are to earlobe as bracelet is to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. White is to bright as black is to \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Pillow is to pillowcase as mattress is to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Hair is to people as fur is to \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Batteries are to flashlight as electricity is to \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Fly is to bird as swim is to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Pickles are to cucumbers as peanut butter is to \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Hair is to head as nails are to \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Glass is to window as wood is to \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Picture is to wall as rug is to \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Hat is to head as shoes are to \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Huge is to large as thin is to \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Steak is to dinner as eggs are to \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Days are to week as months are to \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Daughter is to mother as son is to \_\_\_\_\_.
17. One is to several as few is to \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Smile is to frown as laugh is to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Crime is to thief as law is to \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Fresh is to stale as soggy is to \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Notes are to music as letters are to \_\_\_\_\_.
22. Catch is to football as hit is to \_\_\_\_\_.
23. Woman is to man as girl is to \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Air is to breathe as water is to \_\_\_\_\_.
25. Hot is to soup as cold is to \_\_\_\_\_.

## Analogies

Complete these analogies.

1. Cold is to cool as hot is to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Bark is to dog as quack is to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Zipper is to coat as buttons are to \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Punch is to hit as hug is to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Twist is to lid as turn is to \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Burn is to wood as melt is to \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Wings are to fly as fins are to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Drink is to liquid as food is to \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Future is to past as tomorrow is to \_\_\_\_\_.
10. North is to south as up is to \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Conquer is to win as defeat is to \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Enter is to entrance as leave is to \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Cold is to ice as warm is to \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Ears are to hear as feet are to \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Do is to don't as will is to \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Tires are to car as blades are to \_\_\_\_\_.
17. Electricity is to light as battery is to \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Milk is to cow as eggs are to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Green is to dollar bill as silver is to \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Three is to trio as two is to \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Plus is to addition as minus is to \_\_\_\_\_.
22. Everything is to nothing as all is to \_\_\_\_\_.
23. Like is to love as dislike is to \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Feathers are to bird as hair is to \_\_\_\_\_.

## Analogies

Complete these analogies.

1. Nail is to wood as staple is to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Papers are to briefcase as clothes are to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Beard is to face as nails are to \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Plane is to pilot as spacecraft is to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Pizza is to Italian as chow mein is to \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Trees are to dirt as seaweed is to \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Puppy is to dog as cub is to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Shovel is to dirt as rake is to \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Jupiter is to planet as dime is to \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Hours are to day as days are to \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Runner is to sneakers as hiker is to \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Seventeen is to teenager as fifty-five is to \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Food is to eat as liquid is to \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Moustache is to lip as beard is to \_\_\_\_\_.
15. People are to doctors as animals are to \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Village is to city as cabin is to \_\_\_\_\_.
17. Tall is to high as short is to \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Knee is to leg as elbow is to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Caterpillar is to butterfly as tadpole is to \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Baseball player is to cap as football player is to \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Brown is to hair as green is to \_\_\_\_\_.
22. Soap is to wash as knife is to \_\_\_\_\_.
23. Cow is to farm as deer is to \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Apple is to fruit as pumpkin is to \_\_\_\_\_.

## Analogies

Complete these analogies.

1. Water is to rain as ice is to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. *Daily News* is to newspaper as *Time* is to \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Wednesday is to Tuesday as Saturday is to \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Green is to grass as yellow is to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Baseball is to sports as jumping jacks are to \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Sandals are to summer as boots are to \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Horn is to unicorn as antler is to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Kentucky Derby is to horses as Grand Prix is to \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Water is to Navy as land is to \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Paris is to France as Madrid is to \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Hot is to desert as cold is to \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Edison is to light bulb as Wright Brothers are to \_\_\_\_\_.
13. The pope is to the Vatican as the president is to the \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Car is to police officer as horse is to \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Snow is to winter as sunshine is to \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Sing is to bird as croak is to \_\_\_\_\_.
17. Skis are to snow as flippers are to \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Den is to lion as sty is to \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Barbra Streisand is to singing as Shakespeare is to \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Nephew is to niece as father is to \_\_\_\_\_.
21. Cactus is to desert as cloud is to \_\_\_\_\_.
22. Garage is to automobile as hangar is to \_\_\_\_\_.
23. Doctor is to healing as realtor is to \_\_\_\_\_.
24. Retained is to kept as responds is to \_\_\_\_\_.



## Word Deduction

Determine what object the three clue words are describing.

- |     |           |                |              |       |
|-----|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------|
| 1.  | time      | hands          | wristband    | _____ |
| 2.  | scent     | liquid         | women        | _____ |
| 3.  | mane      | gallop         | saddle       | _____ |
| 4.  | batteries | bright         | bulb         | _____ |
| 5.  | heel      | leather        | sole         | _____ |
| 6.  | snow      | season         | cold         | _____ |
| 7.  | paper     | spend          | coins        | _____ |
| 8.  | trunk     | leaves         | roots        | _____ |
| 9.  | wings     | sing           | nest         | _____ |
| 10. | cover     | binding        | pages        | _____ |
| 11. | icing     | birthday       | dessert      | _____ |
| 12. | fingers   | palm           | wrist        | _____ |
| 13. | tires     | steering wheel | drive        | _____ |
| 14. | stars     | material       | stripes      | _____ |
| 15. | write     | lead           | eraser       | _____ |
| 16. | state     | hot            | Everglades   | _____ |
| 17. | camping   | sleep          | canvas       | _____ |
| 18. | round     | juicy          | citrus fruit | _____ |
| 19. | sweet     | bees           | comb         | _____ |
| 20. | robe      | gavel          | courtroom    | _____ |
| 21. | expensive | gemstone       | clear        | _____ |
| 22. | racquet   | court          | net          | _____ |
| 23. | clothing  | press          | hot          | _____ |
| 24. | saddle    | cowboy         | ride         | _____ |
| 25. | hot       | melt           | wax          | _____ |

## Word Deduction

Determine what object the three clue words are describing.

- |     |            |               |            |       |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------|-------|
| 1.  | wall       | artist        | hang       | _____ |
| 2.  | claws      | furry         | pet        | _____ |
| 3.  | glass      | filament      | lamp       | _____ |
| 4.  | fly        | “blind”       | rodent     | _____ |
| 5.  | green      | leaves        | roots      | _____ |
| 6.  | instrument | percussion    | beat       | _____ |
| 7.  | machine    | gasoline      | grass      | _____ |
| 8.  | car        | pump          | gallons    | _____ |
| 9.  | woman      | rule          | throne     | _____ |
| 10. | vehicle    | cruise        | water      | _____ |
| 11. | store      | prescriptions | pharmacist | _____ |
| 12. | swim       | large         | mammal     | _____ |
| 13. | bug        | blood         | bite       | _____ |
| 14. | vehicle    | trash         | large      | _____ |
| 15. | uniform    | country       | fight      | _____ |
| 16. | grey       | quills        | animal     | _____ |
| 17. | leader     | White House   | elected    | _____ |
| 18. | teeth      | carpenter     | cut        | _____ |
| 19. | lava       | mountain      | dangerous  | _____ |
| 20. | blood      | organ         | pump       | _____ |
| 21. | farm       | milk          | animal     | _____ |
| 22. | cord       | amplify       | speaker    | _____ |
| 23. | antlers    | hunt          | forest     | _____ |
| 24. | hair       | scissors      | shop       | _____ |
| 25. | chicken    | lay           | yolk       | _____ |

## Word Deduction

Determine what object the three clue words are describing.

- |     |            |          |           |       |
|-----|------------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 1.  | residence  | moat     | king      | _____ |
| 2.  | alley      | strike   | ball      | _____ |
| 3.  | stripes    | cat      | jungle    | _____ |
| 4.  | desert     | hump     | animal    | _____ |
| 5.  | nest       | fly      | eggs      | _____ |
| 6.  | roof       | walls    | rooms     | _____ |
| 7.  | petals     | stem     | fragrance | _____ |
| 8.  | frozen     | hard     | water     | _____ |
| 9.  | ground     | bun      | sirloin   | _____ |
| 10. | hear       | lobe     | drum      | _____ |
| 11. | keys       | music    | play      | _____ |
| 12. | salt       | large    | water     | _____ |
| 13. | drink      | faucet   | wet       | _____ |
| 14. | legs       | seat     | back      | _____ |
| 15. | hang       | frame    | glass     | _____ |
| 16. | dill       | cucumber | kosher    | _____ |
| 17. | eat        | prongs   | handle    | _____ |
| 18. | gills      | swim     | scales    | _____ |
| 19. | one        | paper    | money     | _____ |
| 20. | reflection | glass    | breakable | _____ |
| 21. | flame      | wood     | burn      | _____ |
| 22. | lightning  | thunder  | rain      | _____ |
| 23. | wire       | talk     | receiver  | _____ |
| 24. | stripes    | symbol   | stars     | _____ |
| 25. | knee       | foot     | walk      | _____ |

## Word Deduction

Determine what object the three clue words are describing.

- |     |            |          |            |       |
|-----|------------|----------|------------|-------|
| 1.  | bubbles    | drink    | carbonated | _____ |
| 2.  | pork       | animal   | sty        | _____ |
| 3.  | red        | core     | fruit      | _____ |
| 4.  | pedals     | wheels   | handlebars | _____ |
| 5.  | knee       | shin     | thigh      | _____ |
| 6.  | vegetable  | cob      | kernels    | _____ |
| 7.  | garment    | top      | head       | _____ |
| 8.  | nail       | joint    | bend       | _____ |
| 9.  | pill       | headache | painkiller | _____ |
| 10. | house      | shingles | covering   | _____ |
| 11. | camping    | sleep    | warm       | _____ |
| 12. | handle     | head     | nails      | _____ |
| 13. | classrooms | students | education  | _____ |
| 14. | mattress   | sleep    | sheets     | _____ |
| 15. | waves      | sand     | salt water | _____ |
| 16. | iris       | see      | lid        | _____ |
| 17. | car        | fee      | travel     | _____ |
| 18. | pitcher    | game     | glove      | _____ |
| 19. | floors     | elevator | windows    | _____ |
| 20. | kitchen    | faucet   | water      | _____ |
| 21. | rubber     | car      | round      | _____ |
| 22. | style      | head     | comb       | _____ |
| 23. | chew       | mouth    | white      | _____ |
| 24. | billowing  | sky      | white      | _____ |
| 25. | cold       | kitchen  | food       | _____ |

## Word Deduction

Determine what object the three clue words are describing.

- |     |             |             |            |       |
|-----|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| 1.  | jewelry     | wrist       | gold       | _____ |
| 2.  | paper       | month       | dates      | _____ |
| 3.  | school      | container   | books      | _____ |
| 4.  | ceramic     | drink       | hot        | _____ |
| 5.  | writing     | furniture   | drawers    | _____ |
| 6.  | baseball    | throws      | mound      | _____ |
| 7.  | volumes     | information | Britannica | _____ |
| 8.  | man         | hair        | face       | _____ |
| 9.  | smell       | nostrils    | face       | _____ |
| 10. | baby        | wet         | Pampers    | _____ |
| 11. | footwear    | sports      | rubber     | _____ |
| 12. | anniversary | yearly      | age        | _____ |
| 13. | movies      | building    | popcorn    | _____ |
| 14. | burners     | oven        | cook       | _____ |
| 15. | container   | letter      | paper      | _____ |
| 16. | sticky      | plastic     | roll       | _____ |
| 17. | material    | sleeves     | collar     | _____ |
| 18. | medicine    | prescriber  | operations | _____ |
| 19. | bulb        | electricity | switch     | _____ |
| 20. | web         | 8 legs      | bug        | _____ |
| 21. | garment     | knot        | men        | _____ |
| 22. | pet         | hair        | walk       | _____ |
| 23. | pages       | read        | cover      | _____ |
| 24. | shower      | material    | dry        | _____ |
| 25. | camera      | pose        | develop    | _____ |

## Proverbs and Expressions

Explain the meaning of the proverb or expression.

1. A watched pot never boils.
2. Fools rush in where angels fear to tread.
3. A penny saved is a penny earned.
4. An apple a day keeps the doctor away.
5. The grass is always greener on the other side of the fence.
6. Time heals all wounds.
7. A bird in hand is worth two in the bush.
8. Beauty is only skin deep.
9. Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.
10. Don't put all your eggs in one basket.
11. A fool and his money are soon parted.
12. How time flies!
13. Let sleeping dogs lie.
14. The love of money is the root of all evil.
15. Not worth a plug nickel.
16. Don't judge a book by its cover.
17. Too many cooks spoil the broth.
18. Early to bed and early to rise makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise.
19. You can't have your cake and eat it too.
20. Honesty is the best policy.
21. Look before you leap.
22. You can't teach an old dog new tricks.
23. A dog is a man's best friend.
24. It's like looking for a needle in a haystack.
25. Haste makes waste.

## Proverbs and Expressions

Explain the meaning of the proverb or expression.

1. Ignorance is bliss.
2. Blood is thicker than water.
3. In one ear and out the other.
4. Keep a stiff upper lip.
5. You're pulling my leg.
6. That rings a bell.
7. She's on cloud nine.
8. Not my cup of tea.
9. More than one way to skin a cat.
10. Dead on your feet.
11. The bottom of the barrel.
12. You've got rocks in your head.
13. Get off my back.
14. My ears are burning.
15. It's over his head.
16. She has a green thumb.
17. A barking dog never bites.
18. Rome wasn't built in a day.
19. Absence makes the heart grow fonder.
20. One good turn deserves another.
21. A friend in need is a friend indeed.
22. The pen is mightier than the sword.
23. Necessity is the mother of invention.
24. When in Rome, do as the Romans do.
25. There are a lot of fish in the sea.

## Proverbs and Expressions

Explain the meaning of the proverb or expression.

1. Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.
2. Silence is golden.
3. Out of sight, out of mind.
4. A chip off the old block.
5. All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.
6. Jack of all trades.
7. Where there's a will, there's a way.
8. You can't see the forest for the trees.
9. Two heads are better than one.
10. People who live in glass houses shouldn't throw stones.
11. You can't get blood out of a stone.
12. Don't put off until tomorrow what you can do today.
13. Every cloud has a silver lining.
14. Nothing ventured, nothing gained.
15. Practice makes perfect.
16. Cold hands, warm heart.
17. Better late than never.
18. Good news travels fast.
19. There's no place like home.
20. All that glitters is not gold.
21. No man is an island unto himself.
22. Mighty oaks from little acorns grow.
23. Birds of a feather flock together.
24. A rolling stone gathers no moss.
25. Don't cry over spilled milk.



## Proverbs and Expressions

Explain the meaning of the proverb or expression.

1. It's on the tip of my tongue.
2. A back seat driver.
3. Don't pass the buck.
4. A fair weather friend.
5. By the skin of your teeth.
6. Got a screw loose.
7. A glutton for punishment.
8. He's bull-headed.
9. Got a foot in the door.
10. Don't bank on it.
11. Don't go out on a limb.
12. It's a snap.
13. The apple of my eye.
14. Bright-eyed and bushy-tailed.
15. That's right up my alley.
16. Curiosity killed the cat.
17. Every dog has his day.
18. Leave no stone unturned.
19. When it rains, it pours.
20. Like father, like son.
21. He who laughs last, laughs best.
22. When the cat's away, the mice will play.
23. Strike while the iron is hot.
24. Beggars should not be choosers.
25. Don't kill the goose that lays the golden egg.

## Proverbs and Expressions

Explain the meaning of the proverb or expression.

1. Don't cross your bridges until you come to them.
2. An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
3. A stitch in time saves nine.
4. He who makes no mistakes makes nothing.
5. Two wrongs don't make a right.
6. In numbers, there is strength.
7. The pot calling the kettle black.
8. A little learning is a dangerous thing.
9. Actions speak louder than words.
10. Don't make a mountain out of a mole hill.
11. Don't put your foot in your mouth.
12. She has a frog in her throat.
13. The shoe was on the other foot.
14. He rubbed her the wrong way.
15. It's no bed of roses.
16. She was on pins and needles.
17. He smelled a rat.
18. Don't jump the gun.
19. He passed the test with flying colors.
20. She crossed her fingers.
21. His comment was off the record.
22. They couldn't make ends meet.
23. She went by the book.
24. The deal was fair and square.
25. He swallowed his pride.

## Written Directions

1. Cross out the item that does not belong with the others.

car      airplane      bicycle      map      train

2. Circle the heaviest item and cross out the lightest.

rock      stone      boulder      pebble      grain of sand      slab

3. Put a box around the items that belong in a zoo.

cages      airplane      animals      zookeeper      helmet      pepper

4. Underline all the words with seven or more letters.

submarine      sports      water      believe      radiator      journal

5. Put a check beside the objects that would burn.

match      paper      stone      water      plastic      trees

6. Put a line through any letter that is in the first half of the alphabet.

h g u o r y a r e t a h i n f l a h r e r o m d n e b k

7. Put a star before the words that have two or more meanings.

court      one      television      light      newspaper      table

8. Circle all objects that have four wheels.

bicycle      wheelchair      car      wheelbarrow      wagon

9. Add an "ed" to all words ending with "ch."

watch      wish      dash      match      bewitch      launch

10. Put a triangle over anything that goes faster than a car.

trolley      plane      jet      train      bicycle      space shuttle

## Written Directions

1. Put a check under those that are not part of the armed forces.

Army      Navy      Guides      Marines      Air Force      Scouts

2. Add an "ing" to the word that describes what you do to bread.

grill      broil      fry      toast      braise      simmer

3. Put a triangle in front of the one that is not an award.

Endemical      Academy      Emmy      Tony      Grammy

4. Cross out the one you don't wear on your head.

hat      necktie      cap      scarf      bonnet      wig

5. Circle the one that is an occupation.

brick      operation      factory      hospital      carpenter      show

6. Make an "X" in front of the one that isn't a way to prepare eggs.

scramble      boil      poach      toast      fry      omelet

7. Put a diamond under the one that is only a boy's name. It cannot be a girl's nickname.

John      Sam      Alex      Max      Jackie      Pat

8. Put a box around the one that is not found in a deck of cards.

ace      queen      king      prince      jack      joker

9. Put a star under the one who was a U.S. President.

Eli Whitney      Gerald Ford      John Wayne      Paul Revere      John Glenn

10. Put a line over the one that is not a form of money.

peso      dollar      ruble      pound      certificate      yen

## Written Directions

1. Circle the ones that are spelled incorrectly.

scissors      thyme      excercise      which      imporent      direct

2. Put a box around the one that is the tallest.

tree      bank      skyscraper      mountain      giant      statue

3. Put a check next to those that can be a topping on a pizza.

onions      orange      sausage      Coke      cheese      mushrooms

4. Put a line over any word that has more than one meaning.

stage      no      plant      she      part      ring

5. Add an "ing" on all of the words that describe various gaits.

walk      smile      stroll      sit      lie      fall

6. Put a triangle in front of any word that has less than five letters.

ball      size      can      plant      life      weeks

7. Put a star after the items we drink hot.

lemonade      soda      tea      coffee      cocoa      water

8. Cross out the vowels in the following words.

sweep      entertain      four      always      paper      notice

9. Put a line through any word that rhymes with "force."

horse      course      Porsche      Norse      louse      worse

10. Make an "X" on the ones that are famous monsters.

King Kong      Dracula      Flicka      Benji      Godzilla

## Written Directions

1. Put a box around the tallest and a line through the heaviest.

ruler      sofa      flag pole      pencil      belt      books

2. Underline the name of a musical and put a star on the famous building.

White House      Library      The Sound of Music      The Godfather

3. Put a rectangle around the ones you wear around your neck and a triangle under those you wear on your fingers.

thimble      tie      necklace      ring      scarf      nail polish

4. Circle the fruits and cross out the nuts.

apple      cashew      pecan      orange      plum      almond

5. Put an "X" under the states and underline the cities.

Denver      Atlanta      Arizona      Washington      Topeka      Florida

6. Add an "ing" to the actions (verbs) and an "s" to the objects (nouns).

sleep      grow      radio      tree      eagle      work

7. Cross out the famous people and circle the famous animals.

Trigger      Washington      Lassie      Revere      Whitney      Rin Tin Tin

8. Put a check next to the words that rhyme with *cat* and a triangle under the words that rhyme with *match*.

catch      hat      flat      patch      latch      rat      sat

9. Put a line through the things that break and underline those that don't break.

glass      steel      bones      diamonds      pencils      crow bar

10. Put a star in front of the things that are green and a box around those that are red.

radish      tomato      leaves      stop sign      grass      dollar bill

## Written Directions

1. If a match burns, circle the hottest item; but if it doesn't burn, circle the coldest item.

match          sun          coffee          stove          hamburger          light

2. If Abraham Lincoln was the first president, cross out the wild animals; but if he wasn't the first president, underline the animals you could have for pets.

horse          giraffe          tiger          dog          deer          bird          cat

3. If a green light means stop, put a star over the things you wear on your head; but if a green light means go, put a box around the things you wear on your feet.

hat          slippers          boots          shoes          scarf          turban          sneakers

4. If a mountain is taller than a ship, put an "X" under the ones that tell time; but if it's shorter, circle the vehicles.

bus          sundial          watch          car          clock          truck          hourglass

5. If *glass* rhymes with *trash*, put a line under the green items; but if it rhymes with *brass*, put a line over the white ones.

leaf          paper          onion          tomato          whipped cream          snow

6. If coffee is usually drunk when hot, put a star in front of the things that fly; but if it is drunk when cold, cross out the items of transportation.

mosquito          train          airplane          bird          bus          spaceship

7. If summer comes after spring, put a check over the words ending with "ch." If it comes before fall, circle the words ending with "sh."

match          wash          lunch          dish          pinch          bench          mesh

8. If your arm is longer than your leg, put a line under the body parts; but if it's shorter, put two lines over the articles of clothing.

arm          shirt          leg          pants          knee          shorts          thumbs

## Written Directions

1. If Labor Day is in September, put an "X" over the items that float; but if it's in May, put a check under the items that sink.

log      raft      rock      magnet      canoe      brick      ball

2. If a tomato can be green, circle the things you eat; but if it is always red, underline the things you drink.

water      soda      pretzels      coffee      salad      peaches

3. If a flashlight runs on batteries, put a line over the round items; but if it runs on electricity, put a line over the square items.

ping pong ball      football      book      dish      cube

4. If smiling is a display of emotion, put a star next to the inexpensive items; but if smiling is not a display of emotion, put a box around the expensive items.

mink coat      sandwich      gum      house      car      tape

5. If books are to read, put a line through the things you can read. If they burn, circle the things that you use to write with.

pen      magazine      chalk      pamphlet      labels      pencil

6. If butter is made from cream, cross out the floor coverings; but if it is made from something else, put a star in front of the things you put on a wall.

rug      plates      tiles      carpet      mats      pictures

7. If you cannot see through a brick wall, put a triangle under the things you listen to; but if you can see through a brick wall, go on to the next item.

television      magazine      book      stone      radio      people

8. If dinner is eaten at dawn, put a check over the dull colors; but if it's eaten at dusk, put an "X" in front of the bright colors.

olive      magenta      brown      scarlet      white      gray



## Multiple Sentence Formulation

Produce three different sentences using the two words.

1. children — play
2. set — table
3. street — drove
4. door — opened
5. go — store
6. bank — money
7. together — they
8. state — he
9. across — road
10. agree — doctor
11. law — passed
12. tie — knot
13. rent — paid
14. days — several
15. care — I
16. involved — it
17. time — what
18. where — you
19. we — could
20. take — time
21. after — Monday
22. was — lost
23. pencil — paper
24. ran — dog
25. store — coat
26. business — ran
27. read — newspaper
28. friends — do
29. time — out
30. they — car
31. good — feel
32. play — cards
33. under — bridge
34. he — is
35. nice — to
36. desk — papers
37. day — every
38. be — here
39. two — cars
40. movie — seat
41. before — lunch
42. cheese — best
43. more — want
44. present — the
45. fresh — orange
46. variety — I
47. liver — eat
48. fly — sky
49. night — dark
50. teeth — dentist

## Multiple Sentence Formulation

Produce three different sentences using the two words.

1. dogs — barked
2. kind — friendly
3. isn't — she
4. for — look
5. light — out
6. thousand — miles
7. start — back
8. in — watch
9. here — put
10. some — want
11. wise — man
12. up — sky
13. it — place
14. deer — woods
15. and — football
16. good — steak
17. sport — fun
18. race — fast
19. top — on
20. fire — hot
21. won't — you
22. try — to
23. not — it
24. wrote — author
25. by — we
26. plunge — different
27. letter — another
28. workers — for
29. point — why
30. yellow — trial
31. now — off
32. calendar — member
33. lower — request
34. from — locate
35. Monday — moment
36. seal — tune
37. aim — on
38. seventeen — use
39. eastern — and
40. check — question
41. patrol — this
42. another — begin
43. son — from
44. took — my
45. trust — like
46. surrounded — sea
47. has — set
48. gave — spot
49. desire — some
50. storm — down

## Multiple Uses for Objects

List some uses for (a, an) \_\_\_\_\_.

- |                    |                    |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1. paper cup       | 21. magazine       | 41. toothbrush  |
| 2. newspaper       | 22. paper bag      | 42. necktie     |
| 3. cotton          | 23. bottle         | 43. cane        |
| 4. book            | 24. tennis racquet | 44. lipstick    |
| 5. pencil          | 25. rock           | 45. brick       |
| 6. paper clip      | 26. belt           | 46. boot        |
| 7. stone           | 27. envelope       | 47. ribbon      |
| 8. tire            | 28. rope           | 48. toothpick   |
| 9. tree            | 29. orange         | 49. bucket      |
| 10. spoon          | 30. stick          | 50. dog         |
| 11. shoe           | 31. umbrella       | 51. cup         |
| 12. swim goggles   | 32. trash can      | 52. ladder      |
| 13. piece of glass | 33. postcard       | 53. wire        |
| 14. blanket        | 34. hat            | 54. comb        |
| 15. jar            | 35. soap           | 55. wallet      |
| 16. credit card    | 36. log            | 56. string      |
| 17. chair          | 37. pan            | 57. tent        |
| 18. handkerchief   | 38. shovel         | 58. dish        |
| 19. rubber band    | 39. Scotch tape    | 59. key         |
| 20. screwdriver    | 40. eyeglasses     | 60. paper towel |

## Stating Situational Problems

State some problems that you might encounter in these situations.

1. When eating lunch
2. At the grocery store
3. When taking a long trip
4. When swimming
5. On a picnic
6. When cooking a meal
7. On the job
8. When flying in an airplane
9. When talking on the phone
10. During a storm
11. In a foreign country
12. When planting a garden
13. When taking pictures
14. When doing the wash
15. When shopping for clothes
16. At the dentist
17. When watching television
18. When visiting relatives
19. When bowling
20. On a canoe trip
21. On a fishing trip
22. When taking a long drive
23. On a cruise
24. When subscribing to a magazine
25. At the movies
26. When at the doctor's office
27. In a restaurant
28. On a camping trip
29. With a refrigerator
30. Going for a job interview
31. At the beach
32. Getting your hair cut
33. When using credit cards
34. After getting robbed
35. When joining a club
36. When exercising
37. When buying a pet
38. On a holiday
39. When mountain climbing
40. When paying your monthly bills

## Stating Situational Problems

State some problems that you might encounter in these situations.

1. With marriage
2. With a watch
3. When staying in the sun too long
4. At a barbecue
5. When on an escalator
6. At a gas station
7. When washing the dishes
8. When shaving
9. When making a cup of coffee
10. When walking the dog
11. When writing a letter
12. When setting the table
13. At the zoo
14. In a house during the winter
15. When taking a driver's test
16. In a park
17. When driving too fast
18. When getting dressed
19. When looking for an apartment to rent
20. When going out on a date
21. At the post office
22. When walking through the woods
23. When driving in the snow
24. When taking a shower or bath
25. When taking out a loan
26. At a birthday party
27. At the veterinarian's office
28. When mowing the lawn
29. When babysitting
30. At a baseball game
31. When raising children
32. When getting ready for bed
33. At a circus
34. When skiing
35. On an elevator
36. When cleaning the house
37. At an amusement park
38. When using a map
39. When having a cast on your arm
40. When buying a ring for someone

## Improving a Product or Event

State some ways you would make the following improvements.

1. Ways to make a car more comfortable
2. Ways to make children's toys safer
3. Ways to make a watch more effective
4. Ways to make a jacket warmer
5. Ways to make a book easier to read
6. Ways to make sports safer
7. Ways to make medical care less expensive
8. Ways to make a house cooler in the summer
9. Ways to improve upon the telephone
10. Ways to make fishing more enjoyable
11. Ways to make an airplane ride seem shorter
12. Ways to make television viewing more pleasant
13. Ways to make your diet healthier
14. Ways to make walking a dog easier
15. Ways to make getting dressed in the morning faster
16. Ways to make exercising more enjoyable
17. Ways to make coffee tastier
18. Ways to keep a house cleaner
19. Ways to make spending free time more productive
20. Ways to make a city more attractive

## Improving a Product or Event

State some ways you would make the following improvements.

1. Ways to make a house warmer
2. Ways to make a boat safer
3. Ways to make a car easier to drive
4. Ways to make waking up more pleasant
5. Ways to make clothing last longer
6. Ways to make a lawn more attractive
7. Ways to improve relationships with other countries
8. Ways to make a long driving trip seem shorter
9. Ways to make eating in a restaurant more enjoyable
10. Ways to make a chair more comfortable
11. Ways to package food to increase its appeal
12. Ways to better prepare yourself for a trip to a foreign country
13. Ways to improve a refrigerator
14. Ways to make a map easier to read
15. Ways to make an apartment soundproof
16. Ways to make garden vegetables grow better
17. Ways to make cleaning a house less tedious
18. Ways to make a pizza taste better
19. Ways to make a washing machine easier to use
20. Ways to make the memories of a special event last

## Improving an Institution or Situation

List some ways you would make the following improvements.

1. Ways to improve marriage
2. Ways to improve organized religions
3. Ways to improve family life
4. Ways to improve the government
5. Ways to improve air travel
6. Ways to improve the school system
7. Ways to improve the tax system
8. Ways to improve industrialization
9. Ways to improve the care of senior citizens
10. Ways to improve medical care
11. Ways to decrease inflation
12. Ways to improve the adoption process
13. Ways to improve newspapers
14. Ways to prevent child abuse
15. Ways to control pet population
16. Ways to prevent slums
17. Ways to improve television programming
18. Ways to improve the banking system
19. Ways to decrease drug usage
20. Ways to control our population growth



## Determining Consequences of Changes

Answer the following questions.

1. What would happen if people no longer needed sleep?
2. What would happen if we had two presidents of the United States?
3. What would happen if everyone had ten children?
4. What would happen if there was no more illness or disease?
5. What would happen if telephone charges were four times more than they are now?
6. What would happen if everyone spoke the same language?
7. What would happen if there was no monetary system?
8. What would happen if no one knew how to swim?
9. What would happen if everyone refused to work?
10. What would happen if marriage no longer existed?
11. What would happen if cars were twice as long?
12. What would happen if animals could talk?
13. What would happen if telephones had screens and you could see the person you were talking to?
14. What would happen if cars could fly through the air?
15. What would happen if the moon was inhabited?
16. What would happen if there were no books?
17. What would happen if people walked on all four limbs?
18. What would happen if glass didn't exist?
19. What would happen if we didn't have police?
20. What would happen if the United States was still under England's rule?

## Determining Consequences of Changes

Answer the following questions.

1. What would happen if people lived in the water?
2. What would happen if the car had not been invented?
3. What would happen if all people were bald?
4. What would happen if babies could talk at birth?
5. What would happen if we had three arms?
6. What would happen if everyone were millionaires?
7. What would happen if razor blades hadn't been invented?
8. What would happen if people stopped bathing?
9. What would happen if we didn't wear shoes?
10. What would happen if everyone lived in tents?
11. What would happen if all people were ten feet tall?
12. What would happen if all houses were bugged?
13. What would happen if we had no prisons?
14. What would happen if no one died?
15. What would happen if there were no airplanes?
16. What would happen if telephones didn't exist?
17. What would happen if we no longer needed to eat?
18. What would happen if dinosaurs still existed?
19. What would happen if there was no electricity?
20. What would happen if everyone were blind?

## Stating an Item With an Imagined Improvement

State an object that could be improved in each of the following ways.

1. What would taste better if it were sweeter?
2. What would be more fun if fewer people were involved in the activity?
3. What would work better if it were sharper?
4. What would be better if it had a motor?
5. What would be better if it were shorter?
6. What would look better if it were more colorful?
7. What would last longer if it were more durable?
8. What would taste better if it were cooler?
9. What would be more effective if it went faster?
10. What would be safer if it didn't burn?
11. What would sound better if it were quieter?
12. What animal would be nice to have for a pet if it were tamer?
13. What would be better protected if it had an alarm?
14. What would feel better if it were softer?
15. What would be easier to use if it were larger?
16. What would be better if it were cleaner?
17. What would be better if it didn't break?
18. What would be easier to do if there weren't a time limit?
19. What would be nice to own if it were cheaper?
20. What would be better if it had a light inside of it?

## Stating an Item With an Imagined Improvement

State an object that could be improved in each of the following ways.

1. What would be more durable if it were made of metal?
2. What would be more comfortable if it had cushions?
3. What would be easier to use if it had more wheels?
4. What would be better if it were heavier?
5. What would be more pleasant if it were quieter?
6. What would be better if it were waterproof?
7. What would be safer if it didn't freeze?
8. What would be easier to look at if it were less bright?
9. What would be better if it didn't fade?
10. What would be easier to concentrate on if it were shorter?
11. What would be safer to ride if you wore head protection?
12. What would taste better if it weren't bitter?
13. What sport would be easier to play if the racquet were bigger?
14. What would be easier to use if it had remote control?
15. What would be easier to hear if it were louder?
16. What would be better if it had wings?
17. What would have less calories if it were less fatty?
18. What would be easier to see if it were bright red?
19. What part of your body would work better if it could bend?
20. What would be easier to use if it had written instructions?

## Positive and Negative Viewpoints

Make a positive and a negative statement about each of the following.

1. Baseball is the best sport.
2. A college education is not worth the time and money.
3. All those on unemployment compensation deserve to receive it.
4. Clocks and watches should be abolished.
5. You should take vitamins every day.
6. Democracy is the best form of government.
7. You should spend your money rather than save it.
8. Children should not watch television.
9. Seat belts will save your life if you have a car accident.
10. Everyone should jog.
11. It is good to eat liver at least once a week.
12. Older people should be placed in nursing homes.
13. If one can't have children, a surrogate mother should be hired.
14. Rock music is a valuable art form.
15. Everyone should own a pet.
16. Euthanasia (mercy killing) is inhuman.
17. The government has a right to draft men into the armed services.
18. Women should learn to defend themselves.
19. Holidays have become too commercialized.
20. Everyone should own a gun for self-protection.

## Positive and Negative Viewpoints

Make a positive and a negative statement about each of the following.

1. Prisons do more harm for the inmates than good.
2. Everyone should vote.
3. People should pay taxes willingly.
4. Doctors need more extensive training.
5. We should not travel in space.
6. Everyone should read a newspaper daily.
7. All workers should belong to a union.
8. Married couples with children should not consider divorce.
9. Apartment dwellers should not own pets.
10. Nuclear power plants should be built all over the U.S.
11. People should not be afraid of snakes.
12. Every man should grow a beard.
13. Couples should be limited as to how many children they can have.
14. Medical care should be provided free by the government.
15. War is a necessity.
16. Everyone should use credit cards.
17. It is important to have a high school education.
18. Junk mail is interesting.
19. The highest speed limit should be 55 mph.
20. Men should not have long hair.



## Multiple Character Viewpoints

1. Describe a divorce through the eyes of the  
wife                                  children  
husband                              lawyers
2. Describe the first day back to school through the eyes of the  
student                                parents  
teachers                                principal
3. Describe a plane ride through the eyes of  
the pilot                                someone who has never flown before  
the passengers                        the flight attendant
4. Describe getting engaged through the eyes of the  
future groom                        families  
future bride                          jeweler
5. Describe the effects of a house burning down through the eyes of the  
insurance representative            firefighters  
people who own the house            neighbors
6. Describe an adoption through the eyes of the  
child                                      person giving up the child  
people adopting the child            courts
7. Describe joining the armed forces through the eyes of the  
enlistees                                recruiter                                  training officers



## Multiple Character Viewpoints

1. Describe living in a large city through the eyes of a (an)  
apartment dweller                      police officer  
street person                              movie star
2. Describe winning a sport's championship through the eyes of the  
winning team                              manager  
losing team                                 fans
3. Describe smoking through the eyes of  
a doctor                                      a smoker                                      those who don't smoke
4. Describe a robbery through the eyes of the  
robber                                         law enforcers                                 people robbed
5. Describe buying a car through the eyes of the  
buyer    finance manager                                 salesperson
6. Describe going to the beach through the eyes of the  
children                                         lifeguard  
parents    adults without children
7. Describe wartime through the eyes of  
civilians                                         officers  
soldiers    governments



## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

The comedian's funniest monologue was about owning pets. His show lasted about an hour and a quarter. The audience felt they got more than their money's worth.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The comedian is a pet owner.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. His show lasted over an hour.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. The comedian was a female.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. The tickets cost \$15.00.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. He did a monologue about pets.

The pilot was nervous because one of the plane's engines was not working. He could not land because they were flying over mountains. He felt confident that they would make it to their destination if the other engines continued working. He decided not to inform the passengers of their peril.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The plane had four engines.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. The plane crashed in the mountains.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. The pilot informed the passengers of the danger.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. They were flying over mountains.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. The plane landed at their destination.

## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

Four men burst into the bank. They were wearing masks and carrying guns. They gave a note to the teller which stated "This is a robbery." The teller put all the money into a bag and the robbers fled to an awaiting car.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. There were four robbers.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. They were apprehended when driving away.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. They concealed their identity.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. One of the robbers was a woman.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. It was an armed robbery.

The train was already fifteen minutes off schedule. The passengers were getting anxious, as many were going to be late for work. All of a sudden, the train came to a halt. The conductor announced that there was switch trouble at the next stop and that they would be delayed another twenty minutes.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The train was enroute to Philadelphia.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. It was a freight train.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Other trains were also stopped due to the switch trouble.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. All of the passengers were going to be late for work.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. The train was going to be at least a half hour off schedule.

## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

He searched the classified ads and found several promising job possibilities. The next morning, he called a few of them and set up interviews for the following week. He knew that he was going to have to prepare a resume and buy a new suit. He was confident that one of the employers would offer him a job.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The man had bought a newspaper so he could search for a job.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. He called to set up interviews.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. He was presently unemployed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. He had an interview the next day.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. He needed to buy new clothes.

She felt his forehead and it felt hot and sweaty. He complained of feeling sick and having a headache. His mother decided to keep him home from school as she went to get the thermometer and some aspirins.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. He had the flu.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. He had a fever.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. He stayed home from work.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. His mother gave him two aspirins.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. The aspirins would help reduce the fever and headache.

## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

He went to the librarian to inquire about a book on computers. She showed him how to use the computerized card catalog. After locating the book, he didn't know where to find the correct aisle.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. He was in a library.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. He asked another man for help.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. The librarian showed him how to use the computerized card catalog.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. The librarian located the book for the man.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. The man was a computer operator.

It had been snowing for three days. The cars were buried up to the door handles. Many families were stranded in their houses and no one could get to work. The road crews worked overtime and still there was much to clear. Everyone wished for spring when there would be no more snow.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. It stopped snowing after three days.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. The location of this story could be the North Pole.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. The crews cleared the streets so everyone could get to work.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. It was almost spring.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. The snow was at least two feet deep.

## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

They had been driving a long time and they were tired and hungry. They stopped at a fast-food restaurant and decided they would drive for one more hour before finding a hotel. The children complained as they climbed back into the car.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The family was on vacation.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. There were at least three people in the car.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. They stopped at a diner for dinner.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. The family was camping.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. They were on their way home.

He jumped into the air in order to catch the ball. At the same time it hit his glove, he lost his balance. He fell on his right side and heard a snap. Pain shot up his right arm. He was afraid to get up until the medics came and put him on a stretcher.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The man was at bat.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. He was playing baseball.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. He caught the ball.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. He broke his arm.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. He was given medical attention.

## Inferences About Paragraphs

Read each paragraph. Decide if the statements are *true*, *false*, or *unknown*.

His wife woke up when she heard a noise downstairs. It sounded like someone was in the kitchen. She thought she heard the refrigerator door open, which was followed by muffled laughter. She woke him up and asked him to go downstairs and find out what was causing the noise.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. They were married.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. It was nighttime.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. There was a burglar in the house.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. The noises in the kitchen woke her husband.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. He went downstairs to investigate.

He decided to buy a new car. He knew he wanted a compact with front wheel drive and good gas mileage. He visited several dealers and decided on a Ford Escort. Before he could close the deal, he needed to get a bank loan and insurance clearance.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The man bought a new car.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. He decided on a foreign-made model.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. He wanted a small car.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. He wanted four wheel drive.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5. He got a loan from the bank.



## Deduction Puzzle #1

Using the clues below, decide what language each woman speaks, what sport she plays, and what she does for a living.

	Monica	Patty	Teresa	Judy
Language				
Sport				
Job				

1. Patty speaks Chinese.
2. The clerk plays tennis.
3. Teresa isn't the one who speaks German.
4. The clerk does not speak Chinese, but someone does.
5. Monica speaks French.
6. Someone plays racquetball, but it's not the office worker.
7. Judy is a tax collector.
8. The office worker speaks Spanish
9. The doctor does not play basketball, but someone does.
10. Teresa is a swimmer.

## Deduction Puzzle #2

Using the clues below, decide what kind of tree each person grows, how many children each has, and the kind of house each lives in.

	Josh	Molly	Allie	Ted
Trees				
Number of Children				
House				

1. The one with the six children does not have maple trees.
2. Allie has four children.
3. The apartment dweller does not have oak trees.
4. The woman with six children lives on a ranch.
5. Josh and Molly own the same type of house.
6. Molly has six children.
7. The one with two children has elm trees.
8. Josh does not have pine trees.
9. The one with three children lives in an apartment.
10. The oak tree owner lives in a townhouse.

### Deduction Puzzle #3

Using the clues below, decide each woman's dog, what collar each dog wears, and where each woman lives.

	Jean	Ellen	Maria	Claire	Pat	Jenna
Dog						
Type of Collar						
City						

1. Maria owns an Irish setter.
2. Ellen's dog uses neither the choke collar nor the nylon collar.
3. Claire owns a doberman.
4. The nylon collar belongs to the beagle.
5. Ellen comes from Atlanta.
6. Dallas is Jean's hometown.
7. The New Yorker owns a poodle.
8. Jenna bought a diamond collar for her poodle.
9. The woman who comes from Santa Fe uses a chain collar on her dog.
10. The bulldog wears a leather collar.
11. The dog from Reno wears a cloth collar.
12. Pat owns a golden retriever, not a beagle.
13. Maria's dog has a choke collar.
14. Pat lives in Reno.
15. Jenna is not from Detroit.

### Deduction Puzzle #4

Using the clues below, decide what each man drinks, what each man wears, and how many cats and dogs each man owns.

	Leon	Sam	Jose	Pete	Ryan
Drink					
Animals					
Clothes					

1. The man in the suit has no dogs.
2. Jose does not drink root beer.
3. The man who drinks Coke wears jeans.
4. Leon wears jeans.
5. The man with the three dogs wears shorts.
6. The man in the slacks drinks root beer.
7. Jose and Pete have no cats.
8. Ryan has two animals.
9. The man with seven animals does not drink Pepsi.
10. The man who drinks 7-Up has two cats.
11. Jose's three dogs fight with Leon's five dogs.
12. Pete and Sam have no dogs.
13. Ryan wears a sports coat.
14. Sam and Leon have two cats.
15. The man who drinks ginger ale has one dog and one cat.

### Deduction Puzzle #5

Using the clues below, decide what each woman drives, drinks, and what shoes and color of shirt each has.

	Lila	Tanya	Kim	Emily	Cheryl
Shoes					
Color of Shirt					
Car					
Drink					

1. Tanya wears a yellow shirt and drinks lemonade.
2. The woman in boots drives a Honda.
3. Kim drives a Toyota.
4. The woman who drinks juice does not wear loafers.
5. Emily wears a blue shirt and drives a Volkswagen.
6. The woman in moccasins does not drive a Dodge.
7. Lila drinks milk and wears sneakers.
8. The woman wearing a pink shirt drives a Mustang.
9. The woman who drinks water wears moccasins.
10. Cheryl wears sandals and an orange shirt.
11. The woman who drinks soda wears a red shirt.

### Deduction Puzzle #6

Using the clues below, decide which day each person did something with his/her spouse, what the activity was, and each spouse's name.

	Jo	Louie	Maria	John	Sophia	Michael
Day						
Activity						
Spouse's Name						

1. Louie and his wife went out to dinner.
2. Maria and her husband went to a play.
3. Angelo didn't watch TV with his wife, but one of the couples did.
4. Mary enjoyed going to a museum with her spouse.
5. The couple who went to the museum went on Saturday.
6. Sophia and her husband enjoyed an activity together on Tuesday.
7. Sal went shopping with his wife.
8. One of the couples watched TV on Thursday night.
9. John and his wife went to the museum.
10. Maria and her husband, Angelo, went out on Monday night.
11. Jo and her husband, Lin, went to a movie.
12. Lynette and her husband went out on Wednesday.
13. Jo and Lin went out on Friday night.
14. Michael is married to Kathy.

# Answer Key

## Unit 1

### page 20

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ 23 \\ \hline 391 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 74 \\ 16 \\ \hline 1184 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 82 \\ 17 \\ \hline 1394 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 33 \\ 22 \\ \hline 726 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 87 \\ 14 \\ \hline 1218 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 21 \\ 63 \\ \hline 1323 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 42 \\ 28 \\ \hline 1176 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 97 \\ 15 \\ \hline 1455 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 86 \\ 13 \\ \hline 1118 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 36 \\ 12 \\ \hline 432 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 83 \\ 46 \\ \hline 3818 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 35 \\ 57 \\ \hline 1995 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 23 \\ 29 \\ \hline 667 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 52 \\ 57 \\ \hline 2964 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 29 \\ 40 \\ \hline 1160 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 11 \\ 65 \\ \hline 715 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 48 \\ 12 \\ \hline 576 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 63 \\ 45 \\ \hline 2835 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 57 \\ 28 \\ \hline 1596 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ 29 \\ \hline 493 \end{array}$$

### page 24

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 7 \\ 2 \\ \hline 14 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 4 \\ \hline 12 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 63} \\ \underline{7} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 39 \\ 17 \\ \hline 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{) 54} \\ \underline{9} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 2 \\ \hline 9 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 48 \\ 36 \\ \hline 12 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 17 \\ 4 \\ \hline 68 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 16 \\ 4 \\ \hline 12 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 44} \\ \underline{11} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 9 \\ 6 \\ \hline 54 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 87 \\ 42 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 63 \\ 5 \\ \hline 315 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 11 \\ 6 \\ \hline 5 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 16 \\ 29 \\ \hline 45 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 16} \\ \underline{4} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 72} \\ \underline{9} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 25 \\ \hline 33 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 16 \\ 4 \\ \hline 64 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 82 \\ 65 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$$

### page 25

$$\begin{array}{r} 21 \\ 3 \overline{) 63} \\ \underline{21} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 17 \\ 17 \\ \hline 34 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 19 \\ 5 \\ \hline 95 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 32 \\ 15 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 14 \\ \hline 22 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 5 \overline{) 35} \\ \underline{7} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 14 \\ 7 \\ \hline 98 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 82 \\ 47 \\ \hline 35 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 43 \\ 37 \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 76 \\ 24 \\ \hline 100 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 40} \\ \underline{5} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 7 \\ 54 \\ \hline 61 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 16 \\ 9 \\ \hline 144 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 42 \\ 7 \\ \hline 294 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 72} \\ \underline{9} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 99 \\ 67 \\ \hline 32 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} - 62 \\ 29 \\ \hline 33 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 36} \\ \underline{9} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 83 \\ 52 \\ \hline 135 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 38 \\ 6 \\ \hline 228 \end{array}$$

### page 26

$$\begin{array}{r} \times 46 \\ 6 \\ \hline 276 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 66} \\ \underline{22} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 94 \\ 26 \\ \hline 68 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 69 \\ 42 \\ \hline 27 \end{array}$$

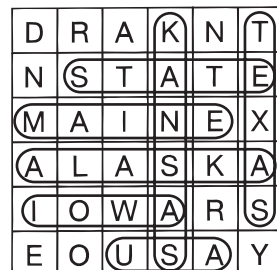
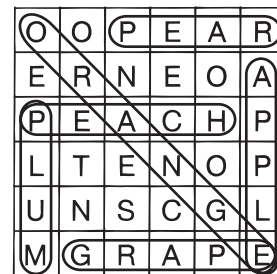
$$\begin{array}{r} - 36 \\ 17 \\ \hline 19 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 74} \\ \underline{37} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 23 \\ 10 \\ \hline 230 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 49 \\ 62 \\ \hline 111 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 28 \\ 29 \\ \hline 57 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 52 \\ 27 \\ \hline 25 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 36} \\ \underline{4} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 35 \\ 6 \\ \hline 210 \end{array}$$

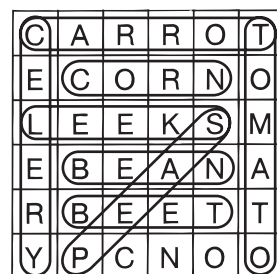
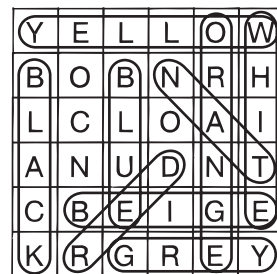
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \overline{) 72} \\ \underline{8} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 48 \\ 33 \\ \hline 81 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} - 62 \\ 44 \\ \hline 18 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 11 \overline{) 55} \\ \underline{5} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 57 \\ 98 \\ \hline 155 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6 \overline{) 36} \\ \underline{6} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \times 87 \\ 3 \\ \hline 261 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} + 83 \\ 27 \\ \hline 110 \end{array}$$

### page 27

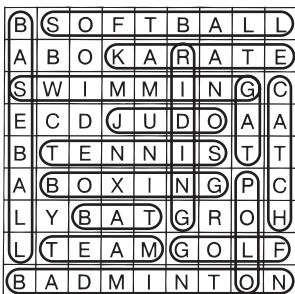


### page 28

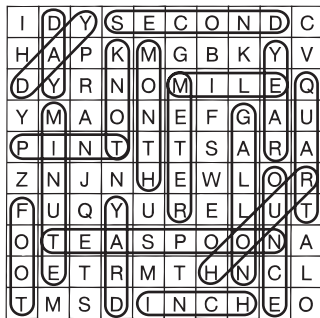


# Answer Key

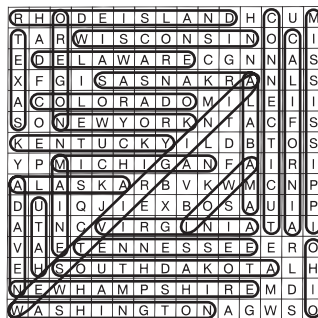
page 29



page 33



page 37

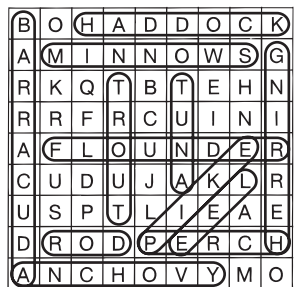


- 7. key
- 9. water
- 11. ram
- 12. catch
- 14. hat

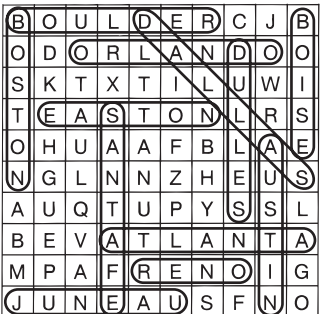
down

- 2. pen
- 3. November
- 5. ink
- 8. match
- 10. rat
- 13. ha

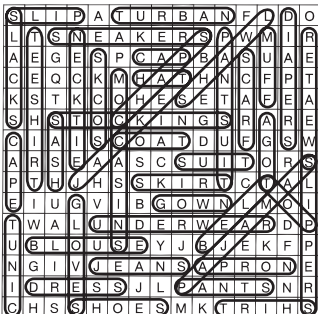
page 30



page 34



page 38



page 42

across

- 1. postcard
- 4. typewriter
- 7. racket
- 9. fly
- 10. map
- 12. milk
- 15. glass
- 17. get

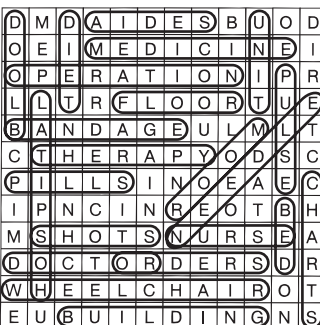
down

- 1. paper
- 2. sew
- 3. strike
- 5. rake
- 6. rally
- 8. alarm
- 11. flag
- 13. rust
- 14. rag
- 16. SE

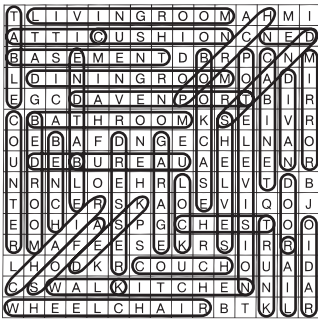
page 31



page 35



page 39



page 43

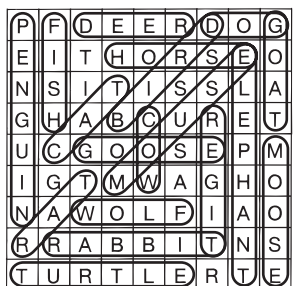
across

- 1. razor
- 4. belt
- 6. rug
- 7. ape
- 9. year
- 10. light
- 13. he
- 14. kiss
- 16. cat
- 18. in
- 19. tape

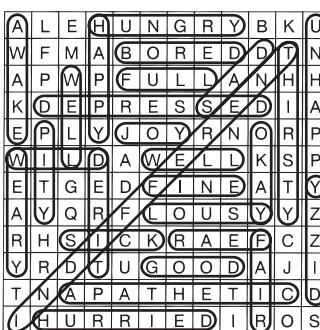
down

- 2. ocean
- 3. early
- 5. table
- 8. grain
- 11. girl
- 12. train
- 15. soap
- 16. cap
- 17. tea

page 32



page 36



page 40

across

- 3. aunt
- 5. cup
- 7. floor
- 8. inch

down

- 1. watch
- 2. knife
- 4. door
- 6. pencil

page 41

across

- 1. airplane
- 4. lion
- 6. teeth



## Answer Key

### page 44

across

1. policeman
6. red
7. nap
8. ear
10. book
11. boats
13. envelope
15. SW
18. radio
20. ban
21. pot
23. hamburger
24. see
25. arm

down

1. popcorn
2. ice
3. err
4. me
5. ad
9. boots
12. tee
14. orange
16. west
17. top
18. rare
19. car
20. bus
22. oar

### page 45

across

1. comb
3. picture
5. week
6. suspenders
10. or
12. dentures
15. magazine
18. dig
19. yam
20. nail
21. south

down

1. cheese
2. dress
3. pine
4. time
7. sod
8. pretzels
9. rye
11. Mom
13. tiny
14. ship
16. gnat
17. east

### page 46

across

1. item
4. white
6. apple
9. trip
10. money
12. toothbrush
15. nor
17. oh
19. candle
20. mouth
21. yd
22. Mr
23. nor
24. words
27. bed
29. wed
30. taxi
31. art
32. Mitch
34. here
35. it

down

2. threw
3. map
5. toy
7. picture
8. night
10. match
11. candy
13. record
14. wallet
16. old
17. our
18. ate
20. more
22. Madame
23. no
24. west
25. seat
26. water
28. Dad
29. wide
33. Hi

### page 47

across

1. apron
5. table
9. February
11. or
12. yearn
14. So
16. tee
17. physician
20. Custer
21. he
23. all
24. poodle

25. lard

26. LP

28. Ho!

30. black

31. Iran

33. gasoline

34. yes

35. too

36. lot

down

1. ape
2. off
3. NE
4. turnip
5. try
6. aye
7. lore
8. Ernest
10. business
13. ate
14. special
15. Oh
18. yesterday
19. New York
21. hall
22. elephant
24. pizza
27. OK
29. one
30. bee
31. ill
32. Rio
33. go

### pages 48 – 52

Answers will vary. Answers provided for page 48 as an example.

ace, aces, ale, and, ant, are, art, ate, bait, baits, bale, bales, ban, bane, bar, base, bit, bits, boar, bore, bores, born, cab, cabs, came, can, cane, canes, car, care, cares, caret, ear, earl, east, eat, eats, its, lam, lame, lane, lanes, last, late, later, let, lets, mace, male, males, mar, mare, mares, men, nab, nabs, nob, nobs, nor, oar, race, races, rale, rales, ran, rat, rate, rates, rats, rest, rob, robs, rust, rut, sale, sales, sane, sat, seal, set, sit, sits, soar, sob, son, sore, sores, sot, stale, star, suet, tale, tales, tan, tar, tea, teal, tear, teas, tease, teaser, use

---

## Unit 2

---

### page 64

1. change oil, add antifreeze, Answers will vary.
2. because there is a lot to learn about being a doctor, Answers will vary.
3. television programs that are broadcast in the evenings when most people are watching
4. the first president of the United States
5. when doing sports or exercising
6. Nevada
7. we are tired, we are bored, we need oxygen
8. by exercising, eating healthy foods, and not smoking or doing drugs
9. a machine that blows snow from driveways and sidewalks
10. the founder of nursing
11. when you need directions to a specific destination
12. in a dictionary
13. apply a splint or cast to hold it in place so the bone can heal
14. for modesty, for warmth, to look nice, for protection
15. an electronic device for storing and processing data, making calculations, or controlling machinery
16. San Francisco
17. hair stylist or barber
18. when there is an emergency
19. to keep them clean; for fresh breath
20. by storing it in a cooler
21. at the post office or the grocery store
22. aspirin, Tylenol
23. by exercising and eating healthy foods
24. they help to identify people

## Answer Key

### page 65

1. to draw straight lines, to measure short distances
2. painters, builders, roofers; to reach high places.
3. when people refuse to work
4. when we have to travel far away, when we need to travel over oceans, when we want to get somewhere quickly
5. in the east
6. use a camera
7. to ensure that our families will be provided with money in the event of our death
8. Answer will vary.
9. take aspirin or Tylenol
10. in the spring or summer
11. in the phone book
12. to keep their feet warm
13. an agreement where someone borrows money to buy property and agrees to repay the loan
14. at a carnival or amusement park
15. when they need money for something
16. in tropical parts of the world
17. hold nose, tip head back, Answers will vary.
18. to preserve it until we need to use it
19. a large paper with many pages that feature news articles, pictures, advertisements, coupons, and puzzles
20. at a car dealership or from an individual
21. when you aren't feeling well or for a physical examination
22. a realtor
23. because the Earth rotates and each part of the Earth only faces the sun for a certain amount of time
24. when you need to use an electric device far away from a socket

### page 66

1. by taking a driver's education course, applying for a license at the Department of Motor Vehicles, and then taking a test
2. a US president who was assassinated in 1963
3. cream
4. four
5. after it has been popped
6. California
7. something gets caught in our nose hairs and needs to be expelled
8. by taking aspirin or Tylenol
9. a device that projects a person's voice to make it louder
10. February 2
11. to give them fuel and energy to run
12. jack up the car, remove the tire, put on the spare
13. a booth on a tollway where drivers pay a certain amount of money every time they use the road
14. before you put the clothes in
15. directly south of the United States
16. call the restaurant, give your order to the employee who answers, then drive to the restaurant to pick it up when it is ready
17. to help them see better
18. pieces of paper that allow you to save money when you buy specified products
19. a famous outlaw in the Old West
20. when you need to wake up at a certain time

### page 67

1. on the left side of your chest
2. spoon the correct amount of iced tea powder in a glass, add cold water, stir, and add ice

3. so we can rest our body and store up energy for the next day
  4. a vacation on a large ship where you sleep, eat, swim, and play
  5. an optometrist or ophthalmologist
  6. November, fourth Thursday in November
  7. a place of higher education
  8. when they are happy and content
  9. every four years
  10. Paris, France
  11. a US president who helped abolish slavery in our country
  12. so drivers know when they have to stop
  13. a large, continued fight between the armed forces of different countries or groups
  14. directly north of the United States
  15. when you feel ill or you are hurt
  16. 30 cents
  17. to trim the hair that grows on their faces
  18. George Washington
  19. bark, growl, howl
  20. at a jewelry store; at a department store
  21. when they have a problem inside their body that needs to be fixed
  22. 60
  23. because they are hot, to cool down their bodies
  24. a street in New York City where the New York Stock Exchange and other financial businesses are located
6. a structure attached to tall buildings that allows escape in case of fire
  7. when the sun is going down
  8. on the side of a building
  9. when you want to draw a straight line or measure short distances
  10. by packing clothes, obtaining traveler's checks or spending money, locking up the house, having your mail held at the post office until you return, Answers will vary.
  11. to protect us from disease, to keep us healthy
  12. astronauts
  13. kittens
  14. Italy
  15. every day but Sunday
  16. 12
  17. because they are sad, angry, hurt, or happy
  18. auto mechanics
  19. foods eaten between meals to curb hunger
  20. sheep
  21. cashier
  22. when it is raining or cold outside
  23. to protect our feet; to keep our feet warm
  24. to make room for permanent teeth

### page 69

1. 3
2. an aircraft without wings that is lifted up by overhead propellers
3. Orlando, Florida
4. professors
5. so you have enough to pay for everything you purchase, to save enough for emergencies
6. 9
7. an investment broker
8. a ship made to go under water
9. around age 5
10. Georgia
11. on the U.S.-Canadian border between New York State and Ontario

### page 68

1. cook, chef
2. two children that are born to the same mother at the same time
3. in a zoo, the Arctic
4. to keep warm
5. a French general and political leader

## Answer Key

12. their forehead feels hot, they have a temperature
13. a pair of flat, webbed frames that attach to shoes or boots to keep a person from sinking when walking in deep snow
14. Australia
15. host or hostess
16. when your teeth need to be cleaned, checked, or worked on
17. to make sure you are healthy
18. 10
19. pull over to the side of the road to allow the police car to pass quickly
20. clouds that are heavy with moisture
21. authors, writers
22. when it freezes
23. because it is too long, to look nice
24. farmers

### page 70

1. look at a watch or clock
2. a period of time spent away from school or work
3. the crushed and roasted seeds (beans) of a plant that grows in warm, moist climates
4. architect
5. when it is raining or snowing outside
6. for safety and to reduce pollution
7. by charging people for keeping their money there, by collecting interest on money that has been loaned to its customers
8. Answer will vary.
9. a heavenly body that revolves around the earth
10. at night, when it is raining, when it is foggy
11. in New York City
12. to provide nutrients and minerals that allow them to grow
13. money that people must pay to support the government
14. a secretary
15. in the winter
16. at the center of the Earth halfway between the North and South Poles
17. with a fishing rod
18. to fund the maintenance of the bridge
19. a group of reptiles that lived on Earth millions of years ago
20. a judge
21. when you need to know the spelling or the definition of a word
22. in Antarctica, the South Pole, in a zoo
23. to make sure we get necessary vitamins and minerals; to keep healthy
24. the heat from the sun makes the water evaporate

### page 71

1. sight, hearing, touch, taste, smell
2. Atlantic, Pacific, Indian, Arctic
3. World War I, World War 2, Vietnam, Korea, Civil War, Revolutionary War, Gulf War
4. call the theater, look in the newspaper
5. addition, subtraction, multiplication, division
6. George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Ben Franklin, John Adams
7. walking, running, swimming, biking, aerobics
8. heart, lungs, liver, kidney
9. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines
10. iron, sodium, potassium, oxygen
11. Maxwell House, Folger's, Sanka
12. F°, C°
13. Washington Monument, White House, Capitol Building
14. chicken pox, measles, mumps
15. eyeglasses, hearing aid, magnifying glass, binoculars, microphone

16. red, white, and blue
17. penny, nickel, dime, quarter, half-dollar, dollar
18. change the oil, rotate the tires, check tire pressure, clean the windows, fill with gas
19. trees, animals, birds
20. gold, silver

### page 72

1. lettuce, tomato, onion, carrots, celery, peppers
2. blonde, brown/brunette, red, black, gray, white
3. cereal, eggs, toast, bacon, doughnuts
4. street, avenue, road, drive, alley, highway
5. McDonald's, Wendy's, Burger King, Taco Bell,
6. steering wheel, engine, tires, muffler
7. bus, subway, train, plane, elevated train
8. sun, lamp, fire, flashlight, spotlight, moon, lantern
9. TV, sports event, concert, play, people
10. general practitioner, pediatrician, dentist, cardiologist
11. flowers, vegetables, weeds, bushes, ferns
12. to buy a house or car, for school, to pay off debts, to fix one's home, to go on vacation
13. fiction, nonfiction, biography, how-to, romance
14. mayor, governor, senator, president
15. general, sergeant, captain, major, private
16. Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto
17. Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Massachusetts,
18. Italy, Mexico, Canada, England, Germany
19. 60 Minutes, evening news, I Love Lucy
20. rattlesnake, cobra, asp, black widow spider

### page 73

1. core
2. dictionary
3. checks, automatic debit
4. aspirin, Tylenol
5. speedometer
6. at a restaurant
7. sleet, hail
8. Answers will vary.
9. Alaska
10. in a telephone book
11. bus, train, airplane, taxi
12. a stove, grill
13. whale
14. ladder, stepstool
15. submarine
16. blood
17. ice
18. match, lighter
19. picture, clock, calendar, mirror
20. space shuttle, rocket

### page 74

1. president
2. doctor
3. mail carrier
4. firefighter
5. veterinarian
6. police officer
7. soldier
8. astronaut
9. actor, actress
10. judge
11. pharmacist, druggist
12. principal
13. cowboy, ranch hand
14. lifeguard
15. engineer
16. photographer
17. dentist, dental hygienist
18. pilot
19. hair stylist, barber
20. waiter, waitress

### page 75

1. kangaroo
2. dog
3. cardinal
4. turtle
5. lion
6. polar bear
7. snake
8. rat, mouse
9. rabbit
10. steer, cow
11. turkey
12. whale
13. zebra
14. giraffe

## Answer Key

15. rattler, asp, cobra, water moccasin, copperhead
16. elephant
17. pig
18. bat
19. tiger
20. rooster
21. cow
22. frog
23. monkey
24. horse

### page 76

1. banana, lemon
2. beef, steak, roast beef
3. apple juice/cider, orange juice
4. potato chips, French fries
5. turkey
6. potato, carrot, turnip, onion, beet
7. egg
8. lobster, crab, crayfish
9. soda pop
10. cucumber
11. pizza
12. hamburger, steak, hot dogs, ribs, pork chops, chicken
13. shrimp, lobster, crab, scallop, oyster, clam
14. popcorn
15. lamb, mutton
16. milk
17. bacon, sausage
18. bread
19. peas
20. spaghetti, rotini, macaroni, fettucine, linguine, shells
21. cheese
22. grapes
23. rice
24. cake, cupcake

### page 77

1. Washington, D.C.
2. 50
3. George Washington
4. to gain independence from Britain
5. the people who fought for the South during the Civil War
6. on the northwestern end of Canada
7. Hawaii
8. Answer will vary.
9. democracy

10. Abraham Lincoln
11. the first 10 amendments of the Constitution that deal with the protection of human rights
12. a symbol created to represent the United States
13. Answers will vary.
14. an American patriot during the Revolutionary War who warned the colonists that the British army was coming
15. Answer will vary.
16. Texas
17. a large sculpture carved into the side of a mountain in South Dakota that depicts the faces of four American presidents
18. a group of English settlers who traveled to Plymouth, Mass. to seek religious freedom
19. July 4, 1776
20. the day when we honor those who fought and died for our country

### page 78

1. Colorado
2. Arizona
3. Florida
4. on the border between New York State and Ontario, Canada
5. New York City, on Ellis Island
6. Nevada
7. Egypt
8. Paris, France
9. Hawaii
10. London, England
11. California
12. New York City
13. Rome, Greece
14. Orlando, Florida
15. Italy
16. Europe; extend from southern France through Italy, Switzerland, and Austria
17. Egypt
18. Rome, Italy
19. Japan
20. Russia

### page 79

Answers will vary.

### page 80

1. birthday
2. Election Day
3. Memorial Day, Veteran's Day
4. Independence Day, 4th of July
5. wedding day
6. graduation day
7. Thanksgiving Day
8. New Year's Day
9. Valentine's Day
10. Labor Day
11. Inauguration Day
12. Flag Day
13. anniversary
14. Mother's Day
15. Saturday and Sunday
16. February 29th
17. St. Patrick's Day
18. Groundhog Day
19. Washington's Birthday, President's Day
20. Monday

### page 81

1. no
2. yes
3. no
4. no
5. yes
6. no
7. yes or no
8. no
9. no
10. yes
11. no
12. no
13. yes
14. yes
15. no
16. yes
17. yes
18. no
19. yes
20. yes
21. no
22. yes
23. no
24. no

### page 82

1. yes
2. no
3. no
4. no
5. yes
6. yes

7. no
8. yes
9. yes
10. no
11. yes
12. yes
13. no
14. no
15. no
16. yes
17. no
18. yes
19. yes
20. no
21. yes
22. no
23. yes
24. no

### page 83

1. no
2. yes
3. no
4. no
5. yes
6. yes
7. no
8. yes
9. yes
10. no
11. no
12. no
13. yes
14. no
15. yes
16. no
17. no
18. yes
19. yes
20. no
21. yes
22. no
23. no
24. yes

### page 84

1. no
2. yes
3. yes
4. no
5. yes
6. yes
7. no
8. no
9. no
10. yes
11. yes
12. yes
13. no
14. no
15. no

## Answer Key

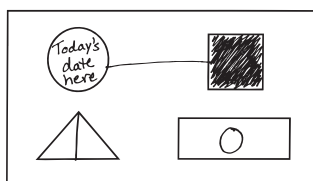
16. yes
17. no
18. no
19. yes
20. no
21. yes
22. no
23. no
24. yes

### page 85

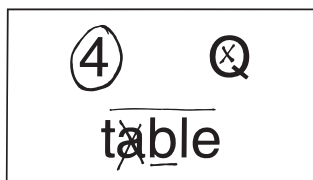
1. yes
2. no
3. yes
4. yes
5. no
6. no
7. yes
8. no
9. no
10. yes
11. no
12. yes
13. no
14. no
15. no
16. yes
17. yes
18. no
19. yes
20. no
21. no
22. yes
23. no
24. yes

## Unit 3

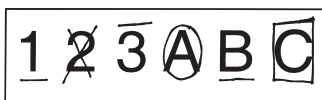
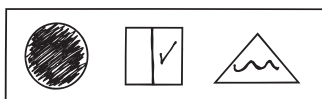
### page 92



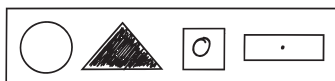
### page 93



### page 94



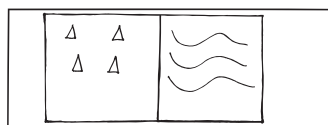
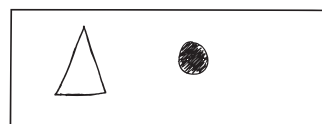
### page 95



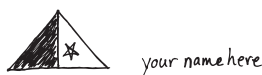
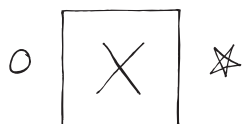
### page 96



### page 97



### page 98



### page 104

1. all dayshift workers
2. 3:00
3. Wednesday
4. in the cafeteria
5. paper and pencil

### page 105

1. foot doctor
2. Monday
3. January 21
4. 2:00
5. job
6. General Clinic
7. Thursday
8. January 24
9. 3:00

### page 107

1. 2 cats, a dog
2. pool, shed, shelves in garage
3. oldies, rock, jazz
4. therapists, nurses, nursing aides, doctors
5. bottles, can, racing cars

### page 108

1. history, literature, biology
2. plates; silverware
3. fresh vegetables and coffee; pet supply store
4. Friday; to a play; midnight
5. She has long white hair; in the park; stand in creeks and lakes

### page 112

- A**
1. Walk the dog.
  2. Read a book.
  3. I am fine.
  4. Time to eat.
  5. It was dark.
  6. Open the door.
  7. Throw it out.
  8. Mow the grass.
  9. Sharpen the pencil.
  10. Wash your hands.

- B**
1. The car was old.
  2. His name is Andrew.
  3. Give me your hand.
  4. Meet me at 6.
  5. Write with a pen.
  6. Turn off the light.
  7. I'm late for dinner.
  8. Sit on a chair.

9. The store was closed.
10. I am not leaving.

### C

1. We will come back.
2. They flew to Miami.
3. John lives in Illinois.
4. It rained all day.
5. Take the second right.
6. Samuel won the race.
7. Wipe up the water.
8. The music was loud.
9. I prefer bottled water.
10. The room was crowded.

### D

1. He walked down the street.
2. We had burgers for dinner.
3. Mark works in a bank.
4. The wood was on fire.
5. I will talk to you.
6. The dog needs a bath.
7. His car needed new tires.
8. That was a good question.
9. She sat near the front.
10. Thom built a stone wall.

### page 113

1. May, September, November
2. Monday, Thursday, Friday
3. second, fourth, sixth
4. board, take off, land
5. prepare, eat, clean up
6. smile, chuckle, laugh
7. sprinkle, shower, downpour
8. low, medium, high
9. wash, dry, fold
10. before, now, after
11. Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day
12. fill, bathe, empty
13. infant, toddler, teenager
14. pitch, hit, run
15. afternoon, evening, night
16. plant, grow, harvest
17. order, eat, pay bill
18. caterpillar, cocoon, butterfly
19. thirties, sixties, nineties
20. elementary, junior high, senior high

## Answer Key

### page 115

1. fly, robin, plane
2. window glass, sandpaper, gravel
3. whisper, talking, scream
4. toddler, teenager, adult
5. worm, dog, race car
6. morning, afternoon, night
7. feather, stone, truck
8. postage stamp, jacket, house
9. inch, yard, mile
10. ice, cup, sun
11. cotton, mud, table
12. thread, string, rope

### page 120

1. no
2. yes
3. no
4. no
5. yes
6. B
7. C
8. A
9. C
10. D

### page 121

1. no
2. yes
3. yes
4. no
5. yes
6. D
7. B
8. C
9. A
10. B

### page 122

1. yes
2. yes
3. yes
4. no
5. no
6. A
7. B
8. D
9. B
10. A

### page 123

1. no
2. yes
3. yes
4. no
5. yes
6. A
7. C
8. B

9. D
10. B

### page 124

1. no
2. yes
3. no
4. no
5. no
6. B
7. C
8. C
9. D
10. A

### page 125

1. yes
2. no
3. yes
4. no
5. no
6. B
7. D
8. A
9. C
10. B

### page 126

1. yes
2. yes
3. no
4. no
5. yes
6. C
7. B
8. D
9. A
10. C

### page 127

1. yes
2. yes
3. yes
4. no
5. no
6. C
7. B
8. D
9. A

### page 128

1. no
2. no
3. no
4. yes
5. no
6. B
7. C
8. D
9. A
10. B

### page 129

1. no
2. no
3. yes
4. no
5. yes
6. C
7. B
8. D
9. C
10. A

### page 130

1. Gin rummy, 1909
2. 10
3. stock
4. 100
5. 100 point bonus
6. C
7. C
8. A
9. C
10. D

### page 131

1. childbirth
2. France
3. reduces
4. labor
5. enriches
6. D
7. B
8. A
9. C
10. B

### page 132

1. Memory
2. temporal, center
3. tenth
4. the loss of memory
5. blood supply, psychological causes
6. B
7. D
8. C
9. A
10. C

### page 133

1. Italy
2. brother-in-law
3. Planters
4. Suffolk, Virginia
5. San Francisco and Toronto
6. C
7. B
8. D
9. C
10. A

### page 134

1. Crossword puzzles
2. England
3. newspaper editor
4. newspaper
5. C
6. B
7. A
8. D
9. C

### page 135

1. Scotland
2. 1847
3. speech elocutionist
4. high school
5. the deaf
6. the telephone
7. 1876
8. intelligible speech
9. 1922
10. Graham
11. 75
12. inventor, tutor
13. a private teacher
14. able to be understood
15. 29

### page 136

1. bicyclists
2. China
3. 2.5 million
4. Answers will vary.
5. buses and trucks
6. commercial and passenger service
7. hitting a cyclist
8. using their horns
9. children
10. service that is performed for profit
11. Answers will vary.
12. Answers will vary.
13. automobile
14. Answers will vary.
15. tricycle

### page 137

1. fingerprints
2. the impression made by the grooves and ridges on the ends of the fingers
3. a person's fingerprints remain the same throughout his life; they're all different
4. they identify people
5. on the tips of your fingers
6. 10
7. footprints, palm prints

## Answer Key

8. palm and footprints
9. wearing gloves, removing the grooves in some way
10. appearance, identification papers, DNA testing
11. dusting with powder
12. no
13. no smooth surface to leave a print on
14. size and shape

### page 138

1. Thomas Edison
2. Ohio
3. 1847
4. at school, then at home
5. his teachers thought he was "dull"
6. 1879
7. a phonograph
8. Menlo Park, New Jersey
9. more than 4000
10. an inventor
11. 1931
12. to have a place to invent things
13. 84
14. yes
15. official document protecting the ownership of an invention
16. 32
17. record player
18. United States
19. Answers will vary.
20. an original method or device created by intelligent thought

### page 139

1. fertigation
2. Israel
3. a person who knows a lot about agriculture
4. process of supplying land with water through channels
5. because there is not enough rainfall in that area, the ground is dry
6. a fertilizer and water mixture is dripped onto the roots of each plant
7. the water goes directly to the roots rather than being absorbed by the soil

8. the country's limited water supply
9. any very dry land
10. a blend of vitamins and nutrients that enrich soil
11. yielded twice as much as before, some wasteland was used to grow crops
12. land that is useless or unproductive
13. plants that are produced for food
14. in the Middle East
15. they would not grow

### page 140

1. view the results before the operation
2. doctor who performs surgeries on people
3. to be sure they want to follow through with it
4. victims of tumors, birth defects or accidents
5. surgery that corrects problems caused by illness or accidents
6. yes
7. it is used in many medical clinics and institutions
8. CAT-Scan pictures
9. something that appears to have length, breadth, and depth
10. computer
11. Answers will vary.
12. Answers will vary.
13. no
14. to provide experts in certain areas
15. a deformation or problem present from birth

### page 141

1. England
2. Secretary of the London Post Office
3. to kill the mice
4. the mice ate the mail
5. 1868
6. three
7. 2 cents
8. every week
9. for food and care
10. traps and poison
11. the rodent population diminished when cats were employed

12. London
13. postal workers
14. yes, if they still have mice problems
15. no; increased cost of cat food and maintenance

### page 142

1. cancer of the lymph nodes
2. young people
3. group of cells
4. they help the body fight infection and disease
5. they become enlarged
6. at least half an inch across
7. for weeks or months
8. the neck, armpit, groin, and other parts of the body
9. fevers, tenderness, and itching or pains after drinking alcohol
10. yes
11. biopsy of the nodes
12. severing of the infected tissue for analysis
13. yes
14. radiation and chemotherapy
15. radiation
16. the treatment of disease through use of drugs or chemicals
17. 90%
18. chemotherapy
19. to be cured of the disease
20. to the spleen, liver, bone marrow, and other organs

---

## Unit 4

---

### page 144

- States
1. Nebraska
  2. Arizona
  3. Iowa
  4. Illinois
  5. Pennsylvania
  6. Hawaii
  7. North/South Dakota
  8. Mississippi
  9. Louisiana
  10. Colorado

### Weather Conditions

1. breezy
2. snow
3. sleet
4. rain
5. hail
6. sunny
7. clear
8. bright
9. cloudy
10. windy

### Furniture

1. couch
2. china cabinet
3. end table
4. bureau
5. table
6. sofa
7. lounge chair
8. chest
9. chair
10. rocking chair

### Countries

1. Australia
2. Mexico
3. Canada
4. Korea
5. Brazil
6. France
7. Ireland
8. Russia
9. Turkey
10. Thailand

### page 145

#### Colors

1. purple
2. green
3. yellow
4. orange
5. black
6. white
7. beige
8. brown
9. lavender
10. gray

#### Animals

1. tiger
2. bison
3. monkey
4. horse
5. alligator
6. rabbit
7. moose, mouse
8. gorilla
9. skunk
10. giraffe

## Answer Key

### Transportation

1. automobile
2. boat
3. motorcycle
4. sleigh
5. airplane
6. ship
7. helicopter
8. coach
9. train
10. horse

### Clothing

1. shirt, skirt
2. pants
3. coat
4. belt
5. skirt
6. jacket
7. blouse
8. sweater
9. shoes
10. dress

### page 146

#### Trees

1. hemlock
2. dogwood
3. pine
4. maple
5. palm
6. apple
7. weeping willow
8. birch
9. spruce
10. cherry

#### Sports

1. baseball
2. golf
3. tennis
4. racquetball
5. ping pong
6. basketball
7. lacrosse
8. football
9. swimming
10. wrestling

#### Body Parts

1. chest
2. ankle
3. chin
4. elbow
5. neck
6. back
7. wrist
8. stomach
9. cheek
10. knee

### Places in a House

1. living room
2. kitchen
3. den
4. dining room
5. bedroom
6. basement
7. closet
8. bathroom
9. hallway
10. attic

### page 147

#### Fruits

1. orange
2. grapes
3. blueberry
4. peach
5. tangerine
6. apple
7. plum
8. pear
9. watermelon
10. pineapple

#### Drinks

1. lemonade
2. iced tea
3. soda
4. hot chocolate
5. orange juice
6. coffee
7. water
8. punch
9. milk
10. apple cider

#### Languages

1. French
2. Chinese
3. Latin
4. Polish
5. English
6. German
7. Japanese
8. Hebrew
9. Russian
10. Spanish

#### Relatives

1. niece
2. father
3. uncle
4. sister
5. aunt
6. cousin
7. grandmother
8. mother
9. brother
10. nephew

### page 148

#### Stores

1. shoe
2. grocery
3. hardware
4. department
5. book
6. music
7. drug
8. furniture
9. flower
10. bakery

#### States

1. Virginia
2. Georgia
3. California
4. Washington
5. Alaska
6. Kentucky
7. Oregon
8. Maine
9. Wisconsin
10. Kansas

#### Presidents

1. Grant
2. Jefferson
3. Lincoln
4. Reagan
5. Johnson
6. Jackson
7. Washington
8. Kennedy
9. Roosevelt
10. Nixon

#### Occupations

1. secretary
2. realtor
3. accountant
4. lawyer
5. nurse
6. police officer
7. engineer
8. chemist
9. carpenter
10. barber

### pages 149 – 155

Answers will vary.

### page 156

#### Sharp Objects

1. knife
2. needle
3. sword
4. scissors
5. scalpel
6. safety pin
7. pencil point

8. razor blade
9. broken glass
10. potato peeler

#### Fish

1. trout
2. flounder
3. haddock
4. sole
5. tuna
6. bass
7. catfish
8. eel
9. swordfish
10. salmon

#### Things With Wheels

1. automobile
2. train
3. bicycle
4. roller skates
5. bus
6. truck
7. wagon
8. tractor
9. lawn mower
10. wheelchair

#### Mammals

1. bear
2. lion
3. deer
4. rabbit
5. tiger
6. man
7. whale
8. beaver
9. wolf
10. monkey

### page 157

#### Furniture

1. sofa
2. bureau
3. chair
4. bed
5. couch
6. cabinet
7. love seat
8. chest
9. table
10. bench

#### Colors

1. purple
2. yellow
3. green
4. black
5. lavender
6. white
7. beige



## Answer Key

- cream
- orange
- gray

### States

- Arizona
- Kansas
- Pennsylvania
- Colorado
- Idaho
- Wyoming
- Maine
- Georgia
- Texas
- Florida

### Beverages

- water
- coffee
- soda
- iced tea
- orange juice
- cider
- hot chocolate
- lemonade
- milk
- root beer

### page 158

#### Transportation

- car
- truck
- bus
- trolley
- subway
- ship
- motorcycle
- automobile
- helicopter
- airplane

#### Relatives

- sister
- mother
- father
- brother
- uncle
- grandfather
- niece
- aunt
- grandmother
- nephew

#### Things That Fly

- airplane
- butterfly
- cardinal
- wasp
- helicopter
- robin
- mosquito

- hot air balloon
- kite
- sea gull

### Occupations

- roofer
- secretary
- carpenter
- teacher
- plumber
- waitress
- chef
- operator
- catcher
- dentist

### page 159

#### Clothing

- shirt
- socks
- pants
- jacket
- slip
- sweater
- blouse
- gloves
- belt
- coat

#### Sports

- football
- hockey
- tennis
- biking
- swimming
- wrestling
- skiing
- baseball
- golf
- basketball

#### Countries

- Russia
- England
- America
- Spain
- Scotland
- Canada
- Brazil
- Germany
- Turkey
- Mexico

#### Parts of a Car

- clutch
- speedometer
- brake
- wheels
- door
- gears
- engine

- hood
- light
- trunk

### page 160

#### Column 1

- I feel great.
- She was late.
- Is dinner ready?
- Will he call?
- Light the fire.
- Eat your lunch.
- It is late.
- Drink your milk.
- How are you?
- Wash your hair.
- That's very nice.
- I am hungry.
- Who are you?
- Sit over there.
- The dog ran.
- We ate lunch.
- Tie your shoe.
- We went downtown.
- Open the door.
- Ride the bike.
- Do not hurry.
- Pass the salt.
- We left early.
- Open the window.
- Pitch the tent.

#### Column 2

- The lion roared.
- Brush your hair.
- It's snowing outside.
- Don't look back.
- He played baseball.
- The alarm rang.
- What is dripping?
- He delivers mail.
- Wear your coat.
- Times have changed.
- Time for lunch.
- Where were you?
- Thanks for coming.
- Cross the bridge.
- Turn it down.
- John left town.
- The phone rang.
- Close the gate.
- Watch the movie.
- Please wait outside.
- Water the plants.
- Butter the toast.
- Drive the car.
- The woman tripped.
- Climb the tree.

### page 161

#### Column 1

- You must be joking.
- They slept until noon.
- Call me at six.
- You shouldn't be here.
- Time to get up.
- What are you doing?
- Put out the fire.
- Turn the radio off; Turn off the radio.
- I need five dollars.
- It is ten o'clock.
- Give me a quarter.
- He hit his head.
- She's not coming back.
- Sit on a chair.
- I don't believe you.
- Stay out of it.
- The butler did it.
- He needed a shave.
- Where is the paper?
- I don't believe this.
- How was your day?
- What did you say?
- He wore a suit.
- I am very tired.
- Fall starts in September.

#### Column 2

- I hope you're happy.
- You are wasting time.
- It's time to go.
- The computer was broken.
- Swimming is good exercise.
- The mattress was lumpy.
- His new shoes squeaked.
- The lights went on.
- What time is it?
- Jay narrated the movie.
- The drawer was stuck.
- Flowers bloom in spring.
- The sailboat tipped over.
- His dog had fleas.
- The kitchen was spotless.
- He became a teacher.
- Take vitamins every day.
- What do you want?
- We need new furniture.
- Bart needed a shave.
- The doors were automatic.

## Answer Key

22. Her eyes were brown.
23. Leon was an artist.
24. It was an accident.
25. Come to my office.

### page 162

1. Charley lifted the box.
2. The escalator moved slowly.
3. She lived in Detroit.
4. They clapped their hands.
5. I can't reach it.
6. He shook his head.
7. Put on a belt.
8. Is there another way?
9. Her husband was late.
10. I can't hear you.
11. He solved the cross-word puzzle.
12. That's not a good idea.
13. Come back in one hour.
14. Our plan has to work.
15. He wished her good luck.
16. The wind blew it away.
17. The party was a surprise.
18. We took the subway downtown.
19. He wore his new suit.
20. Pick me up after work.
21. The play was a comedy.
22. Joe went to the hospital.
23. We live on the earth.
24. Mail the letter before five.
25. He got a busy signal.

### page 163

1. We went to the store.
2. How old is your son?
3. The movie started at five.
4. The cat chased the rat.
5. Mary and I are twins.
6. The repairman fixed our TV.
7. What is your phone number?
8. He put his socks on.
9. I wish I was rich.
10. We took her to school.
11. We live in an apartment.
12. She was on a diet.
13. He worked the night shift.
14. I want to get better.

15. They went to the movies.
16. They were married on Sunday.
17. How do you feel today?
18. Please turn the radio down; Turn down the radio, please.
19. Cows live in a pasture.
20. Harry ran around the track.
21. The ship left the dock.
22. He put out the fire.
23. The store opened at five.
24. The storm lasted five days.
25. Am I keeping you awake?

### page 164

1. I want to go home.
2. I watch television every night.
3. Please turn on the lights; Turn on the lights, please.
4. My birthday is in January.
5. How much does it cost?
6. Plants need sunlight and water.
7. Wash your hands before eating.
8. Did you water the plants?
9. He is six feet tall.
10. May I borrow your pen?
11. He came in last place.
12. He learned how to swim.
13. Your left shoe is untied.
14. The joke was not funny.
15. He ran faster and faster.
16. Catch it before it falls.
17. The food was moderately priced.
18. I want a new coat.
19. Don't sit on that chair.
20. I couldn't sleep last night.
21. Will you take my hand?
22. They waited for the bus.
23. Henry failed the chemistry test.
24. The sofa cost too much.
25. He sent Dawn some roses.

### page 165

1. Sam grows a beard every winter; Every winter Sam grows a beard.
2. Children like to drink chocolate milk.
3. We got gas at the station.
4. The pen ran out of ink.
5. Who was that on the phone?
6. We ate popcorn during the movie.
7. Dad read the newspaper before dinner.
8. He let the phone ring twice.
9. Her daughter made her very proud.
10. His mother slipped on the ice.
11. What do you want for lunch?
12. We had to replace the light bulb.
13. The television came with a guarantee.
14. It's the least I can do.
15. My new shoes are too tight.
16. He had to stay after school.
17. Our garbage is collected on Tuesday; On Tuesday, our garbage is collected.
18. We are finished working by five.
19. I like cheese on my crackers.
20. It's nice to see you again.
21. Dad cut firewood for our woodstove.
22. Come over here and help me.
23. Paul ran four miles every morning; Every morning Paul ran four miles.
24. The mountains in Virginia are beautiful.
25. Sally took aspirin for her headache.

### page 166

1. It was almost time to leave.
2. What are we having for dinner?

3. He called his wife last night; Last night, he called his wife.
4. The leaves change color in autumn; In autumn the leaves change color.
5. He went to college in Vermont.
6. The news begins at six o'clock.
7. When was your last dentist appointment?
8. The train left from gate three.
9. Buying a house is very expensive.
10. I would like to go home.
11. She washed the clothes on Wednesday; On Wednesday, she washed the clothes.
12. Are you going to the store?
13. She asked him for his autograph.
14. What did you have for breakfast?
15. I wish it would stop snowing.
16. The roller coaster went very fast.
17. The sun shone on the lake.
18. It was too hot to sleep.
19. Harrisburg is the capital of Pennsylvania; The capital of Pennsylvania is Harrisburg.
20. We go shopping on Saturday morning; On Saturday morning we go shopping.
21. I get paid every other week; Every other week I get paid.
22. I haven't seen her in ages.
23. Watch out for the stop sign.
24. The bread baked for thirty minutes.
25. We had beef stew for dinner.

### page 167

1. If there's no answer please call back.
2. He studied engineering at the local college.

## Answer Key

- Please sit down and make yourself comfortable.
  - What do you take in your coffee?
  - They ordered bacon, eggs, coffee, and juice.
  - What do you want me to do?
  - We took a drive through the country.
  - The lights went out during the storm.
  - Where did you go on your vacation?
  - The dentist said I have four cavities.
  - Mary started a new job on Monday.
  - We visited New York on our vacation.
  - The weather becomes colder in the fall.
  - She got something in her right eye.
  - We go square dancing every Tuesday night.
  - There are twelve months in a year.
  - The birds flew south for the winter.
  - They took a hike through the woods.
  - We only wanted to stay until seven.
  - Chicago is known as the Windy City.
  - Would you like milk or a soda?
  - I like to have cereal for breakfast.
  - He put two logs on the fire.
  - She threw the coat on the chair.
  - The horses ran on the race track.
- page 168**
- We went to the baseball game last night.
  - I get up at seven in the morning.
  - I don't want to go to the festival.
  - He played the drums in a rock band.
  - Her appointment was for two o'clock on Monday.
- Diana and Rosa went on a shopping spree.
  - Hum the first few notes of the song.
  - She had a peanut butter sandwich for lunch.
  - Eat your dinner then get ready for bed.
  - I want to go back to the zoo.
  - Your heart pumps blood through your circulatory system.
  - We took a cruise around the Virgin Islands.
  - The pilot went out on our gas stove.
  - We celebrate the new year on January first.
  - The dog bit the mailman in the leg.
  - John pulled over when he heard police sirens.
  - Joshua wore a hat whenever he went out.
  - Dad built a brick wall around the patio.
  - Skip walks his dog three times a day.
  - Do you know what time the play starts?
  - We sat around the campfire and sang songs.
  - Pick out the largest one on the tray.
  - We set the clocks forward in the spring.
  - I wish he would visit me tomorrow morning.
  - Do you have any plans for this weekend?
- page 169**
- We went to the museum to see the exhibits.
  - He wrote a movie script about the Civil War.
  - The parking lot attendant could not find my car.
  - She only wears her glasses when she is reading.
  - I couldn't think of a single thing to say.
  - The flock of birds flew south for the winter.
- page 170**
- I wish it would snow so I could go skiing.
  - We will arrive in about an hour and a half.
  - Their house was robbed while they were away on vacation.
  - He made a withdrawal of fifty dollars from his savings.
  - They had tossed salad, steak, and corn on the cob.
- The exit is down the hall to your right.
  - Greg got a ticket for speeding on the turnpike.
  - Do you take cream and sugar in your coffee?
  - He sat on the edge of the coffee table.
  - New Jersey and Georgia are on the east coast.
  - The new congressman from Iowa voted for the bill.
  - The baseball player hit the ball into left field.
  - She tripped over the curb and broke her leg.
  - How many presents did you get for your birthday?
  - Mr. Smith was elected to Congress for two terms.
  - They were stranded on an island for two years.
  - He ruled over the country with a strong hand.
  - Elvis Presley was a famous rock and roll singer.
  - It rained so hard that it flooded our basement.
  - The winds knocked out our phone for three hours.
  - I will tell you about it in the morning.
  - He's been riding horses since he was a child.
  - If you stay much longer you will be late.
  - They decided to make their basement into a den.
- page 171**
- Set one: 1, 3, 2, 4  
Set two: 4, 3, 1, 2  
Set three: 2, 4, 1, 3  
Set four: 3, 1, 4, 2
- page 172**
- Set one: 4, 1, 2, 3  
Set two: 2, 4, 3, 1  
Set three: 2, 3, 1, 4  
Set four: 1, 4, 3, 2
- The whale is the largest animal found in the ocean.
  - If you put water in the freezer it will freeze.
  - Mermaids are said to be half fish and half woman.
  - After they ate dinner, they went to the township meeting.
  - The camera shop was located next to the movie theater.
  - My father and brother got up early and went fishing.
  - They had to wait in the airport for three hours.
  - It took us six hours to drive across the state.
  - The weather forecast will be given in a few minutes.
  - If we leave now we'll just get there in time.
  - The noise was so loud that it hurt her ears.
  - He threw a dime and a penny into the fountain.
  - Bud said he wouldn't be able to come until Friday.
  - I'm so tired that I can't keep my eyes open.
  - I would like to go to Europe for my vacation.
  - We have a meeting at nine o'clock on Monday morning.
  - The king ruled over the country with a strong hand.
  - She looked but could not find it in the desk.
  - Ralph had to go to a board meeting at work.
  - The car went around the track ten times before stalling.

# Answer Key

## page 173

Set one: 3, 2, 1, 4  
Set two: 2, 1, 4, 3  
Set three: 4, 1, 3, 2  
Set four: 1, 4, 3, 2

## page 174

Set one: 3, 2, 4, 1  
Set two: 3, 1, 2, 4  
Set three: 1, 4, 2, 3  
Set four: 2, 4, 3, 1

## page 175

Set one: 4, 2, 5, 1, 3  
or 5, 2, 3, 1, 4  
Set two: 2, 4, 3, 1, 5  
or 1, 4, 3, 2, 5  
Set three: 5, 2, 4, 3, 1  
Set four: 2, 4, 5, 1, 3

## page 176

Set one: 3, 5, 4, 2, 1  
Set two: 1, 5, 2, 4, 3  
Set three: 2, 4, 5, 1, 3  
Set four: 3, 5, 2, 4, 1  
or 3, 5, 1, 4, 2

## page 177

Set one: 2, 4, 5, 3, 1  
Set two: 2, 4, 5, 1, 3  
Set three: 3, 1, 4, 2, 5  
Set four: 1, 3, 5, 2, 4

## page 178

Set one: 2, 3, 5, 1, 4, 6  
Set two: 5, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1  
Set three: 4, 6, 1, 5, 2, 3  
Set four: 3, 6, 1, 5, 4, 2

## page 179

Set one: 3, 6, 2, 5, 1, 4  
Set two: 2, 6, 5, 4, 1, 3  
or: 3, 6, 5, 2, 1, 4  
Set three: 2, 5, 4, 1, 6, 3  
Set four: 2, 6, 1, 3, 4, 5

## page 180

Set one: 1, 4, 5, 2, 6, 3  
Set two: 3, 6, 1, 4, 5, 2  
Set three: 2, 5, 6, 4, 3, 1  
Set four: 2, 4, 6, 5, 1, 3

---

## Unit 5

---

### pages 182 – 190

Answers will vary.

### page 191

1. fruits
2. months
3. clothing items
4. colors

5. body parts
6. animals
7. vegetables
8. flowers
9. furniture
10. meats
11. eating utensils
12. states
13. numbers
14. car companies
15. girls' names
16. beverages
17. days of the week
18. Presidents of the USA
19. money
20. cartoon characters, Disney characters
21. planets
22. countries
23. rooms in a house
24. sports
25. rivers

### page 192

1. jewelry
2. transportation
3. fish
4. farm animals
5. writing utensils
6. relatives
7. languages, nationalities
8. cooking items
9. meals
10. sharp things
11. body positions
12. containers
13. gems
14. shapes
15. clothes that keep you warm
16. occupations
17. fabrics
18. boys' names
19. dog breeds
20. trees
21. birds
22. nuts
23. weather conditions
24. musical instruments
25. units of measurement

### page 193

1. hot things
2. things that fly
3. things that produce light
4. yellow things
5. things that float
6. fast things
7. sharp things
8. cold things
9. white things

10. big/large things
11. expensive things
12. things that smell good
13. tall things
14. crisp things
15. things filled with air
16. green things
17. smooth things
18. slow things
19. wet things
20. small things
21. sad things
22. round things
23. things you turn
24. things that can be mixed
25. things that burn

### page 194

1. apple
2. maple
3. rug
4. apple
5. paper
6. television
7. sleep
8. chair
9. shirt
10. Tuesday
11. cereal
12. walk
13. foot
14. Thursday
15. Spain
16. Mexico
17. peach
18. April
19. plum
20. racquet
21. sweater
22. child
23. table
24. David
25. robin

### page 195

1. Philadelphia
2. Amana
3. hospital
4. musician
5. soda
6. ostrich
7. necklace
8. wheel
9. boat
10. soldier
11. drink
12. Ohio
13. necktie
14. number
15. north

16. butterfly
17. library
18. bed
19. chair
20. Colorado
21. classroom
22. sheet
23. swimming
24. child
25. country

### page 196

1. Atlantic
2. gymnasium
3. scissors
4. moon
5. waltz
6. cardinal
7. trumpet
8. yesterday
9. sister
10. alley cat
11. ocean
12. glider
13. spaghetti
14. slippers
15. nails
16. tracks
17. milk
18. coat
19. pineapple
20. square
21. check
22. husband
23. cardboard
24. pillow
25. salamander

### page 197

1. peace
2. stout
3. healthy
4. loser
5. gloomy
6. applaud
7. follow
8. learned
9. real
10. crowd
11. calm
12. taken
13. forget
14. reflect
15. refuse
16. visitor
17. chest
18. decide
19. withdrawal
20. slide
21. ship
22. morning

## Answer Key

23. direction
24. liquid
25. tiny

### pages 198 – 207

Answers will vary.

#### page 208

1. hot
2. down
3. right
4. black
5. dirty
6. out
7. frown
8. full
9. cloudy
10. woman
11. no
12. back
13. bottom
14. pretty
15. cheap
16. rough
17. yours
18. bad
19. short
20. sad
21. warm
22. slow
23. old, used
24. girl
25. me
26. well
27. on
28. death
29. cry
30. goodbye
31. last
32. night
33. sell
34. sink
35. take
36. fake
37. hard
38. crooked
39. thin
40. none
41. her
42. dry
43. winter
44. south
45. inside
46. light
47. lose
48. omit
49. square
50. against

#### page 209

1. large, big
2. go
3. pull
4. sister
5. east
6. young, new
7. peace
8. hired
9. answer
10. less
11. right
12. soft, quiet
13. give
14. short
15. whisper
16. child
17. valley
18. urban
19. daughter
20. last
21. backward
22. rich
23. boy
24. solid
25. mine
26. run
27. death
28. you
29. creamy, smooth
30. thin
31. exit
32. work, rest
33. mother
34. front
35. enemy
36. offense
37. men
38. smallest
39. receive
40. disappear
41. break
42. save
43. west
44. spring
45. sunny
46. high
47. wet
48. quiet
49. in
50. shiny

#### page 210

1. backward
2. sighted, seeing
3. introvert
4. single, divorced
5. slavery, imprisonment
6. for
7. hate
8. narrow

9. fix
10. later
11. outgoing
12. brave
13. all
14. success
15. less
16. there
17. stiff
18. behind
19. coming
20. same
21. false
22. that
23. flood
24. always
25. before
26. lower
27. arrive
28. dull
29. erase
30. worst
31. general
32. guilty
33. retreat
34. expire
35. everything
36. stop
37. worse
38. shrink
39. few
40. acknowledge
41. least
42. open, far
43. silence
44. deny
45. late
46. insignificant, trivial
47. agitated, upset
48. ugly
49. plain
50. disprove

#### page 211

1. drop, release
2. worst
3. suspect, distrust
4. deceitful, lying
5. dull
6. smooth
7. liquid
8. give
9. full
10. slow
11. melt, thaw
12. all
13. normal, typical
14. follow
15. initial, beginning
16. light
17. generous

18. humble
19. leave
20. surrender
21. forget
22. easy
23. tragedy
24. weak
25. sunny, bright
26. reject
27. unsatisfactory, coarse
28. peaceful
29. later
30. fake
31. opinion
32. against
33. always
34. fix
35. best
36. drafted
37. received
38. left, go
39. spent
40. succeed
41. smooth
42. different
43. shiny
44. solution, answer
45. mature
46. under
47. spicy
48. dark, heavy
49. doubt, disbelieve
50. advance

### pages 212 – 214

Answers will vary.

#### page 215

Answers may vary.

1. used to light fires, things that are similar, sport contest
2. correct, a direction, adjust something, a privilege
3. burning flames, terminate from a job, discharge a gun
4. geometric shape, someone famous, feature someone, heavenly body
5. what kids do, theatrical production, fiddle with something
6. nasty, average, one's intention
7. a tool, select, to scratch at something, to irritate

## Answer Key

- |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>8. refusal to work, getting all 10 pins down in bowling with one ball, remove something from a list, a type of mark, to find gold</p> <p>9. part of the body, used for storage, furniture</p> <p>10. 12 inches, a body part, end of a bed, bottom of a mountain, take responsibility for</p> <p>11. worn on the face, to disguise something, a type of facial cosmetic</p> <p>12. flying vehicle, a tool, to make something smooth, geometry term</p> <p>13. put on a broken bone, people in a play, mold something, type of iron, fishing term</p> <p>14. put in a camera, a coating of something, to shoot a movie</p> <p>15. quick, period of refraining from eating, to hold tight</p> <p>16. opposite of <i>front</i>, part of the body, to go in reverse, support</p> <p>17. part of a building, to live somewhere, space</p> <p>18. for drinking, for seeing</p> <p>19. worn by men, make a knot, even score, part of a railroad track</p> <p>20. not heavy, not dark, to put a flame to something, to land</p> <p>21. for mailing letters, put foot down heavy, emboss something</p> <p>22. kind of fish, only one, part of a shoe</p> <p>23. a dried branch piece, to pick or poke with something, adhere</p> <p>24. something to keep money in, not dangerous, baseball term</p> <p>25. sporting terms (noun and/or verb form), something to achieve</p> | <p>26. article of clothing, something a dog does, longs for</p> <p>27. to become weary, to exhaust the strength of something, part of a car</p> <p>28. angry, to go over, religious item, a shape</p> <p>29. used for writing, enclosure for animals, to write something, to lock something up, short for <i>penitentiary</i></p> <p>30. to fold part of your body, a turn in the road, a cramp</p> <p>31. an empty space to write on, a kind of bullet, a type of facial expression, nothing</p> <p>32. used to pay bills, a mark that is put next to an item (✓), "okay," to inspect something</p> <p>33. where the stars are, open area, a blank area, to arrange things</p> <p>34. a dish, part of dentures, on a baseball field, a covering (e.g., gold-plated)</p> <p>35. to crawl, a jerk, to go along slowly (e.g., time), to advance stealthily, to spread or grow over an area</p> <p>36. opposite of <i>up</i>, a football term, a horse racing term, to go lower, type of feathers</p> <p>37. for running on, to follow someone or something, a path, a trace in the dirt</p> <p>38. to trip and go down, river water going over a cliff, false hair pieces</p> <p>39. finger jewelry, the sound a bell makes, a circular object, to encircle something, to toll a bell</p> <p>40. a type of material, done with shoelaces in a shoe, to add something to a substance</p> | <p>41. to hit, the hit itself, a drink, a tool</p> <p>42. opposite of <i>bottom</i>, a toy, to fill something to almost overflowing</p> <p>43. an insect, to needle someone, to use electronic listening devices, an electronic listening device</p> <p>44. soda, a sound, to burst something, name for Dad</p> <p>45. a vehicle, worn by a bride, to teach</p> <p>46. part of the mouth, to give backtalk, backtalk, the edge of something</p> <p>47. part of a duck, written statement of money owed, to give a written statement of how much is owed, part of a cap, a person's name</p> <p>48. not fancy, a kind of terrain, nothing added (e.g., the plain truth)</p> <p>49. a hand gesture, found in an ocean, a large curl of hair, to go back and forth (e.g., a flag)</p> <p>50. at no expense, not imprisoned or enslaved, loose</p> | <p>7. kind of fish, only one, part of a shoe</p> <p>8. a punctuation mark, to dart or run quickly, a little bit of something</p> <p>9. the stem of a plant like corn or celery, to pursue someone, to walk stealthily, a slender upright part</p> <p>10. a piece, a role in a play, division in hair, to separate</p> <p>11. an insect, motion of going through air, part of fishing tackle, baseball term, pants zipper</p> <p>12. what kids do, theatrical production, fiddle with something</p> <p>13. made of wire, a telegram, to send someone a telegram, manner of TV transmission</p> <p>14. timepiece, to observe, a late work duty</p> <p>15. a noise, a baby's toy, part of a rattlesnake</p> <p>16. a weight, to hit, to take a strong walk on the pavement, type of cake, place to put dogs</p> <p>17. a card game, a metal rod for stirring a fire, a person who pokes</p> <p>18. an arm or leg, a tree branch, an active member or agent, an extension</p> <p>19. item used to hit something, the action of hitting something, to stir vigorously, a quick movement</p> <p>20. a bend, the action of making a bend, when someone gets to play in a game, to fold over on oneself, rotate</p> <p>21. to get up, what things are placed on, to take a firm position on something, one's opinion on something</p> <p>22. average, nasty, intention</p> <p>23. to joke, a young person, a young goat</p> |
|---|---|--|---|

**page 216**

Answers may vary.

1. a metal, used to press clothes, the action of pressing clothes
2. adhesive material, the action of using the adhesive material, to record, something to record on, the action of recording, a kind of worm
3. to scheme, a story line, an area of ground, put on a graph, map out a course
4. someone who runs, a type of rug, happens in pantyhose/stockings
5. learning institution, a group of fish, to teach someone
6. final, to hold out, to be enough

## Answer Key

24. what is given to a waiter, a piece of information, the end of something, to offset (e.g., tip the scale)
25. an item used to hit, the action of hitting, a group, a social place, a suit of cards
26. a path, to follow someone, a trace left by something
27. a hole deep in the ground filled with water, an expression, healthy
28. to conceal or put out of sight, to keep secret, the skin of an animal, your backside (i.e., tan your hide)
29. not poor, full of nutrients or something similar, having lots of calories, magnificently impressive, deep in color, amusing or funny
30. to perform, a section of a play, to do something
31. where fish are kept, storage container for substances like gas or oil, military vehicle, type of shirt
32. to break, a clothes fastener, a finger movement, threatening motion to bite, to provide a terse remark, a sound
33. a color, a fruit
34. an item used for measuring, a sovereign like a king
35. to cut, an item used for fastening, to move along quickly
36. slender, having little fat, to rest against something
37. an insect, a sound, a body movement
38. part of a fence, to put a notice up, horseback riding movement, to mail
39. to iron, journalism, to squeeze, an object used for squeezing, to push someone on a subject
40. a stone, a back-and-forth movement, motion of a rocking chair, something stable, type of music
41. a sharp end, a finger gesture, a tapering piece of land, a dot, an emphasized piece of information, replacing mortar between bricks
42. a mark on the body, an animal, a spy
43. something put on top of something, the action of putting something over something, to protect, to review a topic, an alibi, to fill in for
44. used to wrap food, used in fencing, to thwart
45. a command, to give a command, in proper fashion, given in a restaurant, a select group
46. something played, hunted animals, willing, lame
47. a sound, a motion made with the finger, a spigot
48. a kind of dish, a sport, the action of playing that sport, the hollow of a spoon, part of a toilet, specific football games, an athletic stadium
49. okay, delicate, a financial penalty
50. a kind of head gear, shot by a toy pistol, a lid, a limit or to put a limit on something, to cover something (e.g., a pipe)
- page 217**  
Answers may vary.
1. a public area, done with a car, done by young people in a car, a car's gear setting, to stay somewhere
2. a fastening item, the action of using the fastening item, a piece of hair, part of a waterway
3. a color, part of a golf course, new or untrained, feeling sick
4. a playground item, a movement, a baseball term, used with a microscope, form of pictures
5. a walking stick, employees, to provide employees, a chair or ladder crosspiece
6. part of an elephant, part of a car, used for storage, a type of phone line
7. part of hair, a sound, hitting of one thing against another, sound guns make
8. used to cross over water, a card game, goes in the mouth to replace missing teeth, used to connect one thing to another
9. one of the USA regions, to say something, a condition
10. to vary, coins, something different
11. a sharp end, a finger gesture, the end of something, a dot, an emphasized piece of information
12. part of a car, to hold tightly, a kind of purse
13. to stress, something that is a stress, to put through a sieve, a pulled muscle
14. a measurement, a kind of fishing tackle, a metal object of a specific weight, to anchor down
15. pack of cards, part of a ship, to punch someone out, an extension off a house
16. a container, to punch, to enclose something
17. to break, a clothes fastener, a finger movement, threatening motion to bite, to provide a terse remark
18. a label, a children's game, to label something
19. used to turn something on, to change items, a twig used for hitting, to whip
20. a container, to be able, to fire
21. to date, where some sports are played, place where legal cases are held, a garden area
22. a group of students, having sophistication, to group things, social rank
23. to iron, journalism, to squeeze, an object used for squeezing, to push someone on a subject
24. to punch, to obtain a goal, to be a success, something that has made a success, a drag (e.g., on a cigarette)
25. supplies, equipment, clothing, part of a car, a horse's harness, to harmonize (e.g., get in gear), to prepare yourself
26. a written notice, to write your name, language of people with hearing impairments, an omen
27. golf term, action done with a car, a car's gear setting, ambition
28. a piece, a role in a play, division in hair, to separate
29. part of the body, to turn toward something, front of a clock, reputation
30. to turn, 50s dance, a turn in a plot, part of something (e.g., lemon)
31. a community event, nice, impartial or just
32. place to swim, to combine things together, billiards, a puddle of water

## Answer Key

33. used in a hunting weapon, to be hit, a chance, drink amount
34. area of ground, airplane setting down, to obtain (e.g., job)
35. to court; a fruit; a specific month, day, and year; to determine the age of something
36. a color, to be sad, a soldier in the Civil War Union army
37. a melody, done to musical instruments, intonation, a general attitude, to adjust a radio
38. piece of hair, piece of twisted rope or wire, to abandon, the land bordering a water body (e.g., shore)
39. a lump, to hit something, to oust a person out of their position, to encounter someone by chance (e.g., bump into someone), a 70s dance
40. tar, done in baseball, a line given to sell an item, a slant
- page 218**  
Answers may vary.
1. a piece, a role in a play, division in hair, to separate
  2. to punch, to obtain a goal, to be a success, something that has made a success, a drag (e.g., on a cigarette)
  3. to rescue, term in baseball, to put aside and keep
  4. group of things (e.g., gum), to stow, group of wolves, Cub Scout group, fill a suitcase
  5. for running on, to follow someone or something, a path, a trace left
  6. fiddle with, a miniature dog, something children play with, to manipulate an idea
  7. a group of things, to put dishes on a table, to fix a woman's hair, a matched group of things
  8. opposite of *front*, part of the body, to go in reverse, support
  9. short, a legal term, to fill someone in on more information
  10. part of a corset, to remain, a tie on something (e.g., wire rope to support a mast), command to a dog, a legal term
  11. to date, where some sports are played, place where legal cases are held, a garden area
  12. an unmarried woman, to fail to reach a goal, to feel longing for something or someone
  13. military position, to put things in order, to reek
  14. something put on top of something, the action of putting something over something, to protect, to review a topic, an alibi
  15. a document, something written by students, to provide information, a sound (e.g., a rifle)
  16. to upset something (e.g., tip over), the end of something, a piece of information, given to a waiter
  17. the middle, to square something, a meeting place, a sports position
  18. cost of something, to rank something, to give an evaluation, a worthy position, an evaluation of something
  19. a sight, to look at something, seen through a camera lens, an opinion
  20. used to pay bills, a mark that is put next to an item (✓), "okay," to inspect something
  21. a long blank, an orderly group of things, to arrange things, a verbal explanation, to put something inside of something else
  22. a split or crevice, to split, to give a joke, an illegal drug
  23. brief, a legal term (e.g., short side of the stock market), not tall, problem in wiring
  24. not dull, strong taste, music term, a kind of curve or turn
  25. music term, social place, metal object, to prevent, excepting (e.g., excluding)
  26. place to swim, to combine things together, billiards, a puddle of water
  27. to put into the ground to grow, what is put in the ground to grow, a factory, a spy
  28. finger jewelry, the sound a bell makes, a circular object, to encircle something, to toll a bell
  29. an animal, to close something, an official mark on something, a Navy group
  30. a geometric shape, a meeting place in a city, to make things equal, to put things in order (e.g., "I'll make everything square for you.")
  31. a weight, to hit, to take a strong walk on the pavement, type of cake, place to put dogs
  32. to hit, a hit itself, worn around the waist, part of machinery, part of a roadway
  33. a season, to go down, a hairpiece, a plunge
  34. part of a fence, to put a notice up, horseback riding movement, to mail
  35. a stone, a back-and-forth movement, motion of a rocking chair, something stable, type of music
  36. 12 inches, a body part, end of a bed, bottom of a mountain, take responsibility for
  37. part of the body, part of a needle, to look at something, the center of a storm
  38. part of an animal, part of a kite, to follow someone, the end position
  39. adhesive material, the action of using the adhesive material, to record, something to record on, a kind of worm
  40. a CVA, to caress something, to give compliments, on the hour, a caress
- page 219**  
Answers will vary.
1. the earliest stage, prepare an engine or pump to run, a group of numbers, the best (e.g., meat), first in rank or significance, to stimulate, having the highest quality or value (e.g., prime time TV), prepare for painting
  2. a hand gesture, found in an ocean, a large curl of hair, to go back and forth
  3. pack of cards, part of a ship, to punch someone out, to adorn, an extension off a house, a layer of clouds
  4. an admirer, used for cooling air, hand motion for cooling the air, a hand-held device for fanning oneself, to spread out
  5. a person's name, used to raise a car, part of a child's game, one of the cards in a deck



## Answer Key

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p>6. refusal to work, find gold, achieved in bowling, remove something from a list, a type of mark</p> <p>7. an extra part, achieved in bowling, an extra tire, to refrain from, to relieve from the necessity of doing something, sparse, a duplicate (e.g., key) kept in reserve</p> <p>8. part of the mouth, to give backtalk, backtalk, the edge of something</p> <p>9. a measure of cloth, a metal fastener, to dash out, to secure</p> <p>10. a dish, part of dentures, on a baseball field, a covering</p> <p>11. nasty, average, one's intention, of poor quality, excellence (ie. plays a mean trumpet)</p> <p>12. worn by men, make a knot, even score, part of a railroad track</p> <p>13. not heavy, not dark, to put a flame to something, to land</p> <p>14. similar to a pocketbook, a lip motion, a small bag for money, a sum of money offered as a prize</p> <p>15. a timepiece, to look at or observe, a late work duty, to keep vigil, to be expectant</p> <p>16. to strike something, a sound, to collide with something, to bustle around, to find fault, a severe misfortune</p> <p>17. correct, a direction, adjust something, a privilege</p> <p>18. to hit, the hit itself, something people drink, a tool</p> <p>19. one nautical mile, interlacement of string, to make an interlacement, felt in the stomach when nervous, found in wood, a cluster or group of people, something hard to solve</p> | <p>20. used to light fires, things that are similar, sport contest, a marriage union, to harmonize, to provide funds complementary to, to provide with a counterpart</p> <p>21. to cut, an item used for fastening, to move quickly, a sports term for an illegal action, part of a rifle, a section from a newspaper article</p> <p>22. gait faster than a walk, gotten in stockings, a series of things, baseball term, to keep company with, to enter into an election contest, a musical term, to seep or flow, to encounter</p> <p>23. part of a fence, to put a notice up, done in horseback riding, to mail</p> <p>24. horse drawn carriage, where actors perform, to put on a performance, one part of a series of actions</p> <p>25. opposite of back, a false appearance, a weather term, to face</p> <p>26. to iron, an object used for squeezing, journalism, to pressure someone to share something</p> <p>27. to perform, a section of a play, to do something, to pretend</p> <p>28. part of a TV, what movies are shown on, to mask, part of a window, a form of artwork, part of a computer</p> <p>29. used to open a lock, something that gives the explanation for a solution, a musical term, a coral inlet, a prime importance, fundamental, a set of instructions, part of a map</p> <p>30. soda, a sound, to burst something, name for dad</p> | <p>31. a surprise, gotten from electricity, a pile of corn stalks, an impact, a violent shake or jar, a strong emotional response</p> <p>32. part of a car, a head covering, a gangster, a covering over an area</p> <p>33. area of ground, airplane setting down, to obtain (e.g., a job), a county or realm, disembark, to catch and bring in (e.g., fish), to arrive</p> <p>34. one of the four quarters of the year, to spice food for flavoring, the total schedule of games played by a sports team, to temper</p> <p>35. a picture, a drink amount, past tense of shoot, to be hit with a bullet, give something a chance, vaccination</p> <p>36. the sense of vision, appearance, something to see, a view, to line up before shooting</p> <p>37. something that holds water, an expression, healthy, a pool fed by a spring, to rise to the surface, thoroughly</p> <p>38. a flower, a color, past tense of rise, a gem with a rose cut, a kind of wine</p> <p>39. part of the body, applause, give assistance, to give something to someone</p> <p>40. a small amount, past tense of bite, part of a horse's bridle, used in a drill, part of a smoking pipe, a small coin, a computer term</p> | <p>4. John wore shorts and a T-shirt to the baseball game.</p> <p>5. Kim wore the necklace around her neck.</p> <p>6. She chewed a stick of gum.</p> <p>7. Eric put salt and pepper on his baked potato.</p> <p>8. The ambulance took her to the hospital.</p> <p>9. A squad of firefighters put out the fire.</p> <p>10. It was so hot, they turned on the air conditioner.</p> <p>11. He lit the fire with a match.</p> <p>12. She read the book from beginning to end.</p> <p>13. The general led his troops into battle.</p> <p>14. The string broke on his guitar.</p> <p>15. Her eyes were a bright blue.</p> <p>16. Evan's suspenders held up his pants.</p> <p>17. She put her glasses on to read.</p> <p>18. Carla polished her grandmother's furniture with furniture polish.</p> <p>19. His hamburger cost \$2.95.</p> <p>20. The attendant filled his car with unleaded gasoline.</p> <p>21. Her baby was two years old on Tuesday.</p> <p>22. Renee called her mother on the telephone.</p> <p>23. Her mother filled the bathtub with water.</p> <p>24. Lee cut his steak with a knife.</p> <p>25. The meat froze in the freezer.</p> |
|---|---|---|--|

**pages 220-221**

Answers will vary.

**page 222**

Answers may vary.

1. She drank a glass of water.
2. He felt so good that he went to the park.
3. He turned on the light so he could read.

**page 223**

Answers may vary.

1. We went to the zoo at noon.
2. Tim ran up the stairs two at a time.
3. Jerry lit his pipe with a match.
4. He toasted the bread in the toaster.

## Answer Key

5. She wore the watch around her wrist.
6. Sally's vacuum needed a new bag.
7. Terrence and Margaret got married on March 30th.
8. The sea gulls flew south for the winter.
9. The dog was black with white spots.
10. I went to the store to buy a can of tuna fish.
11. John wore his hearing aid to help him hear better.
12. It snowed for three hours.
13. The swimmer swam four laps in the relay.
14. She took two aspirin with water for her headache.
15. When they went to New York, they saw the Empire State Building.
16. They had steak, potatoes, and corn on the cob.
17. Sam went to the bank to make a deposit.
18. Art played eighteen holes of golf in the rain.
19. The ice melted in the sun.
20. The bird flew through the sky.
21. She liked her hamburger well done, so she grilled it for thirty minutes.
22. The music was too loud so Jim turned down the volume.
23. She squeezed ten oranges to make orange juice.
24. The war between the two countries lasted for ten years.
25. The polo player rode his best horse in the game.

### page 224

Answers may vary.

1. The sun sets in the west.
2. She had eight dollars worth of gas put in her car.

3. Chuck changed his sheets once a week.
4. He put the couch in his living room.
5. Sam played basketball in his sneakers/tennis shoes.
6. The bicycle has a flat tire.
7. She pressed her clothes with an iron.
8. The ship took Joyce across the ocean to France.
9. Leaves change color in the fall.
10. He wore the belt around his waist.
11. The dog fetched the stick.
12. Phyllis opened the can and drank her soda.
13. Her mother knit a sweater for her father.
14. Joseph made a right turn on red.
15. They went swimming in the pond in the summer.
16. John had his car inspected one time a year.
17. He vacuumed the rug with his vacuum.
18. The fog was so thick that Mark could only see a few feet.
19. The doctor performed open heart surgery on the patient.
20. Her watch said twelve thirty.
21. Maria's fingernails were half an inch long.
22. Thomas had two blankets on his bed.
23. She had such a bad cold that she blew her nose every other minute.
24. Close your eyes and go to sleep.
25. It took her two minutes to swim four laps of the pool.

### page 225

Answers may vary.

1. We watched the movie at the theater.

2. She got the stain out with detergent.
3. Pete flew the plane over the mountain.
4. He paid fifty dollars to get his cavity filled.
5. We ate steak, green beans, and a baked potato at the restaurant.
6. He opened the door to enter his house.
7. He paddled the canoe down the river.
8. The bee stung me on the leg.
9. I live in the state of Colorado.
10. She typed the letter on the computer/typewriter.
11. The waiter brought their food to them promptly.
12. The convict served his 20-year sentence in prison.
13. She put five pounds of bird seed in the bird feeder.
14. He liked sour cream on his baked potato.
15. They took a plane from New York to San Francisco.
16. She looked up the definition in the dictionary.
17. He stopped his car for the red light.
18. We visited the pyramids of Egypt.
19. The newspaper was delivered five times per week.
20. He trimmed the bushes with a pair of hedge trimmers.
21. My sister sells Girl Scout cookies every winter.
22. She watered her plants every week.
23. When they got engaged, he gave her an engagement ring.
24. She kept her ring in her jewelry box.
25. My father went out to shovel snow in his boots.

### pages 226 and 227

Answers will vary.

### page 228

1. right
2. seven
3. light, TV
4. volcano
5. bed
6. bread
7. toothbrush, teeth
8. toe
9. stop
10. three
11. doctor
12. day
13. books
14. wrist
15. hear
16. hands
17. purse
18. rowboat
19. pencil
20. plate
21. sky
22. maple tree, oak tree
23. bowl
24. green
25. summer

### page 229

1. putting out fires
2. wrist
3. dark
4. sheet, mattress cover
5. animals
6. light, lamp
7. fish
8. peanuts
9. fingers, toes
10. door, furniture, Answers will vary.
11. floor
12. feet
13. skinny
14. breakfast
15. year
16. father
17. many
18. cry
19. police, lawyer
20. crisp, dry
21. words
22. baseball
23. boy
24. drink
25. ice cream

### page 230

1. warm
2. duck
3. shirt

## Answer Key

- embrace, hold
- door handle, knob
- ice
- swim
- solid
- yesterday
- down
- lose
- exit
- soup, coffee, Answers will vary
- walk
- won't
- ice skates
- flashlight
- chicken
- quarter, dime, nickel
- duo, couple
- subtraction
- none
- hate
- person

### page 231

- paper
- suitcase, dresser, hamper
- fingers, toes
- astronaut
- Chinese
- water
- bear, lion
- leaves
- coin
- week
- boots
- adult
- drink
- cheek, face, chin
- veterinarians
- country
- low
- arm
- frog
- helmet
- eyes
- cut
- forest, woods
- vegetable

### page 232

- sleet, hail
- magazine
- Friday
- sun, banana, Answers will vary.
- exercise
- winter
- deer, moose
- cars
- Army

- Spain
- tundra, Arctic
- airplane
- White House
- jockey, cowboy
- summer
- frog
- water
- pig
- writing
- mother
- sky
- airplane
- selling
- answer, reply

### page 233

- watch
- perfume
- horse
- flashlight
- shoe
- winter
- money
- tree
- bird
- book
- cake
- hand
- car
- flag
- pencil
- Florida
- tent
- orange, grapefruit
- honey
- judge
- diamond
- tennis
- iron
- horse
- candle

### page 234

- painting
- cat, rabbit
- light bulb
- bat
- plant, tree, bush
- drum
- lawn mower
- gas
- queen
- ship
- drug store, pharmacy
- whale
- mosquito
- garbage truck
- soldier, Army, Answers will vary.
- porcupine

- President
- saw
- volcano
- heart
- cow
- microphone
- deer
- beauty salon, barber shop
- egg

### page 235

- castle
- bowling
- tiger
- camel
- bird
- building, house
- flower
- ice
- hamburger
- ear
- piano, organ
- ocean
- water
- chair
- picture
- pickle
- fork
- fish
- dollar
- mirror
- fire
- storm
- telephone
- flag
- leg

### page 236

- soda pop
- pig
- apple
- bicycle
- leg
- corn
- hat
- finger, toe
- aspirin
- roof
- sleeping bag
- hammer
- school
- bed
- ocean
- eye
- taxi
- baseball
- office building, skyscraper, apartment building
- sink

- tire
- hair
- teeth
- cloud
- refrigerator

### page 237

- bracelet
- calendar
- backpack, locker
- coffee mug
- desk
- pitcher
- encyclopedia
- beard
- nose
- diapers
- tennis shoes
- birthday
- theater
- stove
- envelope
- tape
- shirt, coat
- surgeon, doctor
- light, lamp
- spider
- tie
- dog
- magazine, book
- towel
- picture, film

### pages 238 – 242

Answers will vary.

### pages 243 – 248

Answers on pages 300 – 301

### pages 249 – 266

Answers will vary.

### page 267

- unknown
- true
- false
- unknown
- true

- unknown
- unknown
- false
- true
- unknown

### page 268

- true
- unknown
- true
- false
- true

# Answer Key

1. unknown
2. false
3. unknown
4. false
5. true

## page 269

1. unknown
2. true
3. unknown
4. false
5. true

1. unknown
2. unknown
3. false
4. unknown
5. unknown

## page 270

1. true
2. false
3. true
4. false
5. unknown

1. unknown
2. false
3. false
4. unknown
5. true

## page 271

1. unknown
2. true
3. false
4. unknown
5. unknown

1. false
2. true
3. unknown
4. unknown
5. true

## page 272

1. true
2. unknown
3. unknown
4. false
5. unknown

1. unknown
2. false
3. true
4. false
5. unknown

## page 273

Monica: French, tennis, clerk  
 Patty: Chinese, racquetball, doctor  
 Teresa: Spanish, swimming, office worker  
 Judy: German, basketball, tax collector

## page 274

Josh: elm, two, ranch  
 Molly: pine, six, ranch  
 Allie: oak, four, townhouse  
 Ted: maple, three, apartment

## page 275

Jean: beagle, nylon, Dallas  
 Ellen: bulldog, leather, Atlanta  
 Maria: Irish setter, choke, Detroit  
 Claire: Doberman, chain, Santa Fe  
 Pat: golden retriever, cloth, Reno  
 Jenna: poodle, diamond, New York

## page 276

Leon: Coke, two cats/five dogs, jeans  
 Sam: 7-Up, two cats/no dogs, suit  
 Jose: Pepsi, no cats/three dogs, shorts  
 Pete: root beer, no cats/no dogs, slacks  
 Ryan: ginger ale, one cat/one dog, sports coat

## page 277

Lila: sneakers, pink, Mustang, milk  
 Tanya: boots, yellow, Honda, lemonade  
 Kim: loafers, red, Toyota, soda  
 Emily: moccasins, blue, Volkswagen, water  
 Cheryl: sandals, orange, Dodge, juice

## page 278

Jo: Friday, movie, Lin  
 Louie: Wednesday, dinner, Lynette  
 Maria: Monday, play, Angelo

John: Saturday, museum, Mary  
 Sophia: Tuesday, shopping, Sal  
 Michael: Thursday, watched TV, Kathy

## Answers for pages 243 – 248

### page 243

1. Cross out the item that does not belong with the others.  
 car airplane bicycle ~~mpo~~ train
2. Circle the heaviest item and cross out the lightest.  
 rock stone boulder pebble grain ~~sand~~ slab
3. Put a box around the items that belong in a zoo.  
cages airplane animals zookeeper helmet pepper
4. Underline all the words with seven or more letters.  
submarine sports water believe radiator journal
5. Put a check beside the objects that would burn.  
~~✓~~match ~~✓~~paper stone water ~~✓~~plastic ~~✓~~trees
6. Put a line through any letter that is in the first half of the alphabet.  
~~h~~ ~~l~~ ~~u~~ ~~o~~ ~~r~~ ~~y~~ ~~g~~ ~~r~~ ~~t~~ ~~g~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~r~~ ~~r~~ ~~o~~ ~~o~~ ~~o~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~ ~~n~~
7. Put a star before the words that have two or more meanings.  
~~✗~~court ~~✗~~one television ~~✗~~light newspaper ~~✗~~table
8. Circle all objects that have four wheels.  
 bicycle wheelchair car wheelbarrow wagon
9. Add an "ed" to all words ending with "ch."  
 watched wish dash matched bewitched launched
10. Put a triangle over anything that goes faster than a car.  
 trolley △plane △jet △train bicycle △space shuttle

### page 244

1. Put a check under those that are not part of the armed forces.  
 Army Navy ✓Guides Marines Air Force ✓Scouts
2. Add an "ing" to the word that describes what you do to bread.  
 grill broil fry toasting braise simmer
3. Put a triangle in front of the one that is not an award.  
~~△~~Emendical Academy Emmy Tony Grammy
4. Cross out the one you don't wear on your head.  
 hat ~~✗~~necktie cap scarf bonnet wig
5. Circle the one that is an occupation.  
 brick operation factory hospital carpenter show
6. Make an "X" in front of the one that isn't a way to prepare eggs.  
 scramble boil poach ~~✗~~toast fry omelet
7. Put a diamond under the one that is only a boy's name. It cannot be a girl's nickname.  
~~◇~~John Sam Alex Max Jackie Pat
8. Put a box around the one that is not found in a deck of cards.  
 ace queen king prince jack joker
9. Put a star under the one who was a U.S. President.  
 Eli Whitney ★Gerald Ford John Wayne Paul Revere John Glenn
10. Put a line over the one that is not a form of money.  
 peso dollar ruble pound certificate yen

# Answer Key

## page 245

- Circle the ones that are spelled incorrectly.  
scissors thyme exercise which importent direct
- Put a box around the one that is the tallest.  
tree bank skyscraper mountain giant statue
- Put a check next to those that can be a topping on a pizza.  
 onions  orange  sausage  Coke  cheese  mushrooms
- Put a line over any word that has more than one meaning.  
stage no plant she part ring
- Add an "ing" on all of the words that describe various gaits.  
walking smile strolling sit lie fall
- Put a triangle in front of any word that has less than five letters.  
 ball  size  can plant  life weeks
- Put a star after the items we drink hot.  
lemonade soda tea\* coffee\* cocoa\* water
- Cross out the vowels in the following words.  
swooo ouo ouo ouo ouo ouo
- Put a line through any word that rhymes with "force."  
~~horse~~ ~~course~~ Porsche ~~Norse~~ louse worse
- Make an "X" on the ones that are famous monsters.  
~~King Kong~~ ~~Dracula~~ Flicka Benji ~~Godzilla~~

## page 247

- If a match burns, circle the hottest item; but if it doesn't burn, circle the coldest item.  
match sun coffee stove hamburger light
- If Abraham Lincoln was the first president, cross out the wild animals; but if he wasn't the first president, underline the animals you could have for pets.  
~~horse~~ giraffe tiger dog deer bird cat
- If a green light means stop, put a star over the things you wear on your head; but if a green light means go, put a box around the things you wear on your feet.  
hat slippers boots shoes scarf turban sneakers
- If a mountain is taller than a ship, put an "X" under the ones that tell time; but if it's shorter, circle the vehicles.  
bus sundial watch car clock truck hourglass
- If *glass* rhymes with *trash*, put a line under the green items; but if it rhymes with *brass*, put a line over the white ones.  
leaf paper onion tomato whipped cream snow
- If coffee is usually drunk when hot, put a star in front of the things that fly; but if it is drunk when cold, cross out the items of transportation.  
\*mosquito train \*airplane \*bird bus \*spaceship
- If summer comes after spring, put a check over the words ending with "ch."  
If it comes before fall, circle the words ending with "sh."  
match wash lunch dish pinch bench mesh
- If your arm is longer than your leg, put a line under the body parts; but if it's shorter, put two lines over the articles of clothing.  
arm shirt leg pants knee shorts thumbs

## page 246

- Put a box around the tallest and a line through the heaviest.  
ruler ~~seater~~ flag pole pencil belt books
- Underline the name of a musical and put a star on the famous building.  
Whitehouse Library The Sound of Music The Godfather
- Put a rectangle around the ones you wear around your neck and a triangle under those you wear on your fingers.  
thimble tie necklace ring scarf nail polish
- Circle the fruits and cross out the nuts.  
apple ~~cashew~~ ~~peanut~~ orange plum ~~almond~~
- Put an "X" under the states and underline the cities.  
Denver Atlanta ~~Arizona~~ ~~Washington~~ Topeka ~~Florida~~
- Add an "ing" to the actions (verbs) and an "s" to the objects (nouns).  
sleeping growing radios trees eagles working
- Cross out the famous people and circle the famous animals.  
Trigger ~~Washington~~ Lassie ~~Revere~~ ~~Whitney~~ Rin Tin Tin
- Put a check next to the words that rhyme with *cat* and a triangle under the words that rhyme with *match*.  
 catch  flat  fat  patch  latch  rat  sat
- Put a line through the things that break and underline those that don't break.  
~~glass~~ steel ~~bones~~ diamonds ~~pencils~~ crow bar
- Put a star in front of the things that are green and a box around those that are red.  
radish tomato ~~leaves~~ stop sign ~~grass~~ ~~dollar bill~~

## page 248

- If Labor Day is in September, put an "X" over the items that float; but if it's in May, put a check under the items that sink.  
~~log~~  raft  rock magnet ~~canoe~~ brick ~~ball~~
- If a tomato can be green, circle the things you eat; but if it is always red, underline the things you drink.  
water soda pretzels coffee salad peaches
- If a flashlight runs on batteries, put a line over the round items; but if it runs on electricity, put a line over the square items.  
ping pong ball football book dish cube
- If smiling is a display of emotion, put a star next to the inexpensive items; but if smiling is not a display of emotion, put a box around the expensive items.  
mink coat \*sandwich \*sum house car \*tape
- If books are to read, put a line through the things you can read. If they burn, circle the things that you use to write with.  
pen ~~magazine~~ chalk ~~pamphlet~~ ~~labels~~ pencil
- If butter is made from cream, cross out the floor coverings; but if it is made from something else, put a star in front of the things you put on a wall.  
~~carpet~~ plates ~~tiles~~ ~~carpet~~ ~~mats~~ pictures
- If you cannot see through a brick wall, put a triangle under the things you listen to; but if you can see through a brick wall, go on to the next item.  
television magazine book stone radio people
- If dinner is eaten at dawn, put a check over the dull colors; but if it's eaten at dusk, put an "X" in front of the bright colors.  
olive ~~magenta~~ brown ~~scarlet~~ white gray

1-02-98765432